City of San Diego

J. Talamayan / M. Jirjis-Nakasha / B. Richardson

BIDDING DOCUMENTS







FOR

SEWER & AC WATER GROUP 765A

| BID NO.: | K-22-2082-DBB-3 | |
|----------------------|------------------|--|
| SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): | B-18071, B-18073 | |
| CLIENT DEPARTMENT: | 2000 | |
| COUNCIL DISTRICT: | 4 | |
| PROJECT TYPE: | JA. JB | |

THIS CONTRACT WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

- PHASED-FUNDING
- > THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM
- ➤ PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE ☐ FEDERAL ☐
- ➤ APPRENTICESHIP

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM

June 7, 2022

CITY OF SAN DIEGO'S ELECTRONIC BIDDING SITE, PLANETBIDS

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml

ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineers:

| | | | PROFESSIONAL PROPERTY OF THE P |
|----------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Sheila Bose | 3/28/22 | Seal: | C594Us CS94Us CS |
| 1) For City Engineer | Date | | CALFORNIE |

Sewer & AC Water Group 765A Plans numbered 40935-D (Sht 71 - Sht 73)

Registered Engineer

3/2922

Seal:

Registered Engineer

Date

Seal:

Registered Engineer

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION PAGE

| 1. | REC | QUIRED DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE4 | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 2. | NOTICE INVITING BIDS6 | | | | |
| 3. | INS | STRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS9 | | | |
| 4. | PEF | RFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS20 | | | |
| 5. | AT1 | TACHMENTS: | | | |
| | A. | SCOPE OF WORK23 | | | |
| | В. | PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS25 | | | |
| | С. | EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM29 | | | |
| | | PREVAILING WAGE | | | |
| | Б. Е. | SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS | | | |
| | ∟. | | | | |
| | | Appendix A - Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration | | | |
| | | Appendix C - Materials Typically Accepted by Certificate of Compliance | | | |
| | | 4. Appendix D - Sample City Invoice with Cash Flow Forecast | | | |
| | | 5. Appendix E - Location Map | | | |
| | | 6. Appendix F - Adjacent Project Map 135 | | | |
| | | 7. Appendix G - Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report | | | |
| | | 8. Appendix H - Monthly Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring Form 142 | | | |
| | | 9. Appendix I - Hazardous Waste Label/Forms | | | |
| | | 10. Appendix J - Rehab Data Collection - Laterals Sample Data Templates | | | |
| | | 11. Appendix K - Rehab Data Collection - Sewer Mains Sample Data Template 153 | | | |
| | | 12. Appendix L - Rehab Data Collection - Manholes Sample Data Templates 155 | | | |
| | | 13. Appendix M - Sample Archaeology Invoice | | | |
| | | 14. Appendix N - Sample of Public Notice | | | |
| | | 15. Appendix O - Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection | | | |
| | | 16. Appendix P - Paleontological Construction Monitoring Requirements | | | |
| | | 17. Appendix Q - Pump Station As-Built | | | |
| | F. | RESERVED | | | |
| | G. | CONTRACT AGREEMENT | | | |
| 6. | CEF | RTIFICATIONS AND FORMS191 | | | |

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE DURING BIDDING AND AWARDING

The Bidder's attention is directed to the City's Municipal Code §22.0807(e), (3)-(5) for important information regarding grounds for debarment for failure to submit required documentation.

The specified Equal Opportunity Contracting Program (EOCP) forms are available for download from the City's web site at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml

| ITEM | DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED | WHEN DUE | FROM |
|------|---|--|-------------|
| 1. | Bid Bond (PDF via PlanetBids) | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 2. | Contractors Certification of Pending Actions | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 3. | List of Subcontractors for Alternate Items | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 4. | Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 5. | Debarment and Suspension Certification for Prime Contractors | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 6. | Debarment and Suspension Certification for Subcontractors, Suppliers & Mfgrs | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 7. | Bid Bond (Original) | By 5PM 3 working days after bid opening | ALL BIDDERS |
| 8. | SLBE Good Faith Effort Documentation | By 5 PM 3 working days after bid opening | ALL BIDDERS |
| 9. | Form AA60 – List of Work Made Available | By 5 PM 3 working days after bid opening with Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation | ALL BIDDERS |
| 10. | Contractor's Experience and Past Project Documentation. See SSP and 2021 WB Section 500-2.1, "Initial Submittals" | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |
| 11. | Manufacturer Authorized Installer Certification. See SSP and 2021 WB Section 500-2.1, "Initial Submittals" | At Time of Bid | ALL BIDDERS |

| ITEM | DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED | WHEN DUE | FROM |
|------|--|---|-------------------|
| 12. | Phased Funding Schedule Agreement | Within 10 working days of receipt by the bidder of the Notice of Intent to Award | AWARDED BIDDER |
| 13. | If the Contractor is a Joint Venture: • Joint Venture Agreement • Joint Venture License | Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms | AWARDED BIDDER |
| 14. | Payment & Performance Bond: Certificates of Insurance & Endorsements | Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms and NOI | AWARDED BIDDER |
| 15. | Signed Contract Agreement Page | Within 3 working days of receipt by bidder of Contract Agreement | AWARDED BIDDER |
| 16. | Listing of "Other Than First Tier" Subcontractors | Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms | AWARDED BIDDER |

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

- **1. SUMMARY OF WORK:** This is the City of San Diego's (City) solicitation process to acquire Construction services for **Sewer & AC Water Group 765A.** For additional information refer to Attachment A.
- **2. FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION:** This solicitation is subject to full and open competition and may be bid by Contractors on the City's approved Prequalified Contractors List. For information regarding the Contractors Prequalified list visit the City's web site: http://www.sandiego.gov.
- **3. ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST:** The City's estimated construction cost for this project is \$16,300,000.
- 4. BID DUE DATE AND TIME ARE: MAY 10, 2022 at 2:00 P.M.
- 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATES APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT: Refer to Attachment D.
- **6. LICENSE REQUIREMENT**: To be eligible for award of this contract, Prime contractor must possess the following licensing classifications: **A, C-34 or (C-34 and C- 42).**
- **7. SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES**: Subcontracting participation percentages apply to this contract.
 - **7.1.** The City has incorporated **mandatory** SLBE-ELBE subcontractor participation percentages to enhance competition and maximize subcontracting opportunities. For the purpose of achieving the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages, a recommended breakdown of the SLBE and ELBE subcontractor participation percentages based upon certified SLBE and ELBE firms has also been provided to achieve the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages:

SLBE participation
 ELBE participation
 Total mandatory participation
 22.3%

- **7.2.** The Bid may be declared non-responsive if the Bidder fails to meet the following requirements:
 - **7.2.1.** Include SLBE-ELBE certified subcontractors at the overall mandatory participation percentage identified in this document, OR
 - **7.2.2.** Submit Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation, saved in searchable Portable Document Format (PDF), demonstrating the Bidder made a good faith effort to conduct outreach to and include SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors as required in this solicitation by 5 PM 3 Working Days after the Bid opening if the overall mandatory participation percentage is not met.

All submittals in searchable PDF shall be submitted electronically within the prescribed time identified in the contract documents via PlanetBids by invitation to the point of contact named in the bid provided by the Contract Specialist to all bidders.

8. AWARD PROCESS:

- **8.1.** The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions of Award as stated within these documents and within the Notice of Intent to Award.
- **8.2.** Upon acceptance of bids and determination of the apparent low bidder, the City will prepare the contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the bid opening. The City will then award the contract upon receipt of properly signed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- **8.3.** This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.
- **8.4.** The low Bid will be determined by the Base Bid plus all the Alternates.
- **8.5.** Once the low bid has been determined, the City may, at its sole discretion, award the contract for the Base Bid alone; or for the Base Bid plus one or more alternates.

9. SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:

9.1. The Director (or Designee) of the Purchasing & Contracting Department is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. Any questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:

RMcMinn@sandiego.gov

- **9.2.** Questions received less than 14 days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be considered.
- **9.3.** Questions or clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be answered via issuance of an addendum and posted to the City's online bidding service.
- **9.4.** Only questions answered by formal written addenda shall be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications shall be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be informed of any addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid.
- **10. PHASED FUNDING:** For Phased Funding Conditions, see Attachment B.

11. ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATES:

- **11.1.** The additive/deductive alternates have been established to allow the City to compare the cost of specific portions of the Work with the Project's budget and enable the City to make a decision whether to incorporate these portions prior to award. The award will be established as described in the Bid. The City reserves the right to award the Contract for the Base Bid only or for the Base Bid plus one or more Alternates.
- **11.2.** For water pipeline projects, the Plans typically show all cut and plug and connection work to be performed by City Forces. However, Bidders shall refer to Bidding Documents to see if all or part of this work will be performed by the Contractor.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:

- **1.1.** Contractors submitting a Bid must be pre-qualified for the total amount proposed, including all alternate items, prior to the date of submittal. Bids from contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable and Bids that exceed the maximum dollar amount at which contractors are pre-qualified may be deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
- **1.2.** The completed application must be submitted online no later than 2 weeks prior to the bid opening.
- **1.3. Joint Venture Bidders Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity:** For projects with an engineer's estimate of \$30,000,000 or greater, Joint Ventures submitting bids may be deemed responsive and eligible for award if the cumulative maximum bidding capacity of the individual Joint Venture entities is equal to or greater than the total amount proposed.
 - **1.3.1.** Each of the entities of the Joint Venture must have been previously prequalified at a minimum of \$15,000,000.
 - **1.3.2.** Bids submitted with a total amount proposed of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification. To be eligible for award in this scenario, the Joint Venture itself or at least one of the Joint Venture entities must have been prequalified for the total amount proposed.
 - **1.3.3.** Bids submitted by Joint Ventures with a total amount proposed of \$30,000,000 or greater on a project with an engineer's estimate of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification.
 - **1.3.4.** The Joint Venture designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of its corporate existence and furnish good and approved bonds in the name of the Joint Venture within 14 Calendar Days of receipt by the Bidder of a form of contract for execution.
- **1.4.** Complete information and links to the on-line prequalification application are available at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/prequalification

1.5. Due to the City's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of the contractors' information, City staff will not be able to provide information regarding contractors' prequalification status over the telephone. Contractors may access real-time information about their prequalification status via their vendor profile on <u>PlanetBids™</u>.

- 2. **ELECTRONIC FORMAT RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS:** Bids will be received in electronic format (eBids) EXCLUSIVELY at the City of San Diego's electronic bidding (eBidding) site, at: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml and are due by the date, and time shown on the cover of this solicitation.
 - **2.1. BIDDERS MUST BE PRE-REGISTERED** with the City's bidding system and possess a system-assigned Digital ID in order to submit and electronic bid.
 - 2.2. The City's bidding system will automatically track information submitted to the site including IP addresses, browsers being used and the URLs from which information was submitted. In addition, the City's bidding system will keep a history of every login instance including the time of login, and other information about the user's computer configuration such as the operating system, browser type, version, and more. Because of these security features, Contractors who disable their browsers' cookies will not be able to log in and use the City's bidding system.
 - 2.3. The City's electronic bidding system is responsible for bid tabulations. Upon the bidder's or proposer's entry of their bid, the system will ensure that all required fields are entered. The system will not accept a bid for which any required information is missing. This includes all necessary pricing, subcontractor listing(s) and any other essential documentation and supporting materials and forms requested or contained in these solicitation documents.
 - 2.4. BIDS REMAIN SEALED UNTIL BID DEADLINE. eBids are transmitted into the City's bidding system via hypertext transfer protocol secure (https) mechanism using SSL 128-256 bit security certificates issued from Verisign/Thawte which encrypts data being transferred from client to server. Bids submitted prior to the "Bid Due Date and Time" are not available for review by anyone other than the submitter who has until the "Bid Due Date and Time" to change, rescind or retrieve its proposal should it desire to do so.
 - **2.5. BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED BY BID DUE DATE AND TIME**. Once the bid deadline is reached, no further submissions are accepted into the system. Once the Bid Due Date and Time has lapsed, bidders, proposers, the general public, and City staff are able to immediately see the results on line. City staff may then begin reviewing the submissions for responsiveness, EOCP compliance and other issues. The City may require any Bidder to furnish statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.
 - **2.6. RECAPITULATION OF THE WORK**. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids may be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.

- **2.7. BIDS MAY BE WITHDRAWN** by the Bidder only up to the bid due date and time.
 - 2.7.1. Important Note: Submission of the electronic bid into the system may not be instantaneous. Due to the speed and capabilities of the user's internet service provider (ISP), bandwidth, computer hardware and other variables, it may take time for the bidder's submission to upload and be received by the City's eBidding system. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure their bids are received on time by the City's eBidding system. The City of San Diego is not responsible for bids that do not arrive by the required date and time.
- **2.8. ACCESSIBILITY AND AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE:** To request a copy of this solicitation in an alternative format, contact the Purchasing & Contracting Department, Public Works Division Contract Specialist listed on the cover of this solicitation at least five (5) working days prior to the Bid/Proposal due date to ensure availability.

3. ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSIONS CARRY FULL FORCE AND EFFECT:

- **3.1.** The bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, acknowledges that doing so carries the same force and full legal effect as a paper submission with a longhand (wet) signature.
- **3.2.** By submitting an electronic bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (which consist of the plans and specifications, drawings, forms, affidavits and the solicitation documents), and that by submitting the eBid as its bid proposal, the bidder acknowledges, agrees to and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, and incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents.
- **3.3.** The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certification, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.
- **3.4.** The Bidder agrees to the construction of the project as described in Attachment "A–Scope of Work" for the City of San Diego, in accordance with the requirements set forth herein for the electronically submitted prices. The Bidder guarantees the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent.
- 4. BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS: Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the City

shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.

5. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:

5.1. Prior to the Award of the Contract or Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and bid management system. For additional information go to:

http://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/bids-contracts/vendorreg

- **5.2.** The City may not award the contract until registration of all subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Award / Intent to Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible bidder / proposer.
- **JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS:** Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 14 Calendar Days after receiving the Contract forms.

7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

- **7.1.** All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- **7.2.** Refer to sections 5-4, "INSURANCE" of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.
- **8. REFERENCE STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

| Title | Edition | Document Number |
|--|---------|--------------------|
| Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK") http://www.greenbookspecs.org/ | 2021 | ECPI010122-01 |
| City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")* https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/greenbook | 2021 | ECPI010122-02 |
| City of San Diego Standard Drawings* https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/standarddraw | 2021 | ECPI010122-03 |
| Citywide Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/drawings | 2018 | PWPI010119-04 |

| Title | Edition | Document Number |
|--|---------|--------------------|
| California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications | 2018 | PWPI030119-05 |
| CALTRANS Standard Plans https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications | 2018 | PWPI030119-06 |
| California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices Revision 6 (CA MUTCD Rev 6) https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/camutcd/camutcd-files | 2014 | PWPI060121-10 |

NOTE: *Available online under Engineering Documents and References at:

https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

*Electronic updates to the Standard Drawings may also be found in the link above

- **9. CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA:** The City, at its discretion, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing via the City's eBidding web site in the **form of an addendum**. No other responses to questions, oral or written shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addenda are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of Addenda at the time of bid submission.
- 10. CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED: The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a contract.
- 11. **CONTRACT PRICING:** This solicitation is for a Lump Sum contract with Unit Price provisions as set forth herein. The Bidder agrees to perform construction services for the City of San Diego in accordance with these contract documents for the prices listed below. The Bidder further agrees to guarantee the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee may be extended, by mutual consent of the parties, by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all contractual conditions.

12. SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

12.1. LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS. In accordance with the requirements provided in the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" of the California Public Contract Code, the Bidder shall provide the NAME and ADDRESS of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or who specially fabricates and installs a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. The Bidder shall also state within the description, whether the subcontractor is a CONSTRUCTOR, CONSULTANT or SUPPLIER. The Bidder shall state the DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER for all subcontractors and shall further state within the description, the PORTION of the work which will be performed by each

subcontractor under this Contract. The Contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The **DOLLAR VALUE** of the total Bid to be performed shall be stated for all subcontractors listed. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions – Section 3-2, "Self-Performance", which stipulates the percent of the Work to be performed with the Bidders' own forces. The Bidder shall list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals.

Additionally, pursuant to California Senate Bill 96 and in accordance with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, by submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). **The Bidder shall provide the name, address, license number, DIR registration number of any Subcontractor – regardless of tier** - who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement pursuant to the contract.

- 12.2. LISTING OF SUPPLIERS. Any Bidder seeking the recognition of Suppliers of equipment, materials, or supplies obtained from third party Suppliers towards achieving any mandatory or voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals shall provide, at a minimum, the NAME, LOCATION (CITY), DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER and the DOLLAR VALUE of each supplier. The Bidder will be credited up to 60% of the amount to be paid to the Suppliers for materials and supplies unless vendor manufactures or substantially alters materials and supplies, in which case, 100% will be credited. The Bidder is to indicate within the description whether the listed firm is a supplier or manufacturer. If no indication is provided, the listed firm will be credited at 60% of the listed dollar value for purposes of calculating the Subcontractor Participation Percentage.
- **12.3. LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS FOR ALTERNATES.** For subcontractors or suppliers to be used on additive or deductive alternate items, in addition to the above requirements, bidder shall further note "ALTERNATE" and alternate item number within the description.
- **13. SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** See Section 4-6, "Trade Names" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.

14. AWARD:

- **14.1.** The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions precedent to Award.
- **14.2.** Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening and award the Contract

- approximately within 7 days of receipt of properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- **14.3.** This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office.
- **15. SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS**: The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount. Failure to comply with this requirement shall render the bid **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
- **AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/. Plans and Specifications for this contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or Purchasing & Contracting Department, Public Works Division.
- 17. ONLY ONE BID PER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCCEPTED: No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid in its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one bid will result in the rejection of all bids submitted.
- 18. SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE: The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, First floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms within these documents.
- 19. BIDDER'S GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH (BID SECURITY) FOR DESIGN-BID-BUILD CONTRACTS:
 - **19.1.** For bids \$250,000 and above, bidders shall submit Bid Security at bid time. Bid Security shall be in one of the following forms: a cashier's check, or a properly certified check upon some responsible bank; or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego for an amount of not less than 10% of the total bid amount.
 - **19.2.** This check or bond, and the monies represented thereby, will be held by the City as a guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will in good faith enter into the contract and furnish the required final performance and payment bonds.
 - **19.3.** The Bidder agrees that in the event of the Bidder's failure to execute this contract and provide the required final bonds, the money represented by the cashier's or certified check will remain the property of the City; and the Surety agrees that it will pay to the

City the damages, not exceeding the sum of 10% of the amount of the Bid, that the City may suffer as a result of such failure.

- **19.4.** At the time of bid submission, bidders must upload and submit an electronic PDF copy of the aforementioned bid security. Whether in the form of a cashier's check, a properly certified check or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego, the bid security must be uploaded to the City's eBidding system. By 5PM, 3 working days after the bid opening date, all bidders must provide the City with the original bid security.
- **19.5.** Failure to submit the electronic version of the bid security at the time of bid submission AND failure to provide the original by 5PM, 3 working days after the bid opening date shall cause the bid to be rejected and deemed **non-responsive**.

Due to circumstances related to Covid-19, until further notice, all original bid bond submittals must be received by 5 PM, 3 working days after bid opening.

Upon circumstances returning to normal business as usual, the original bid bond shall once again be due by 5 PM the day after bid opening.

Original Bid Bond shall be submitted to:
Purchasing & Contracting Department, Public Works Division
1200 3rd Ave., Suite 200, MS56
San Diego, California, 92101
To the Attention of the Contract Specialist on the Front Page of this solicitation.

20. AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:

- **20.1.** This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder.
- **20.2.** Bidders shall complete ALL eBid forms as required by this solicitation. Incomplete eBids will not be accepted.
- **20.3.** The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received, and to waive any requirements of these specifications as to bidding procedure.
- **20.4.** Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City within 3 Working Days of the bid opening, written notice from the Bidder which shows proof of honest, credible, clerical error of a material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent; and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.
- **20.5.** A bidder who is not selected for contract award may protest the award of a contract to another bidder by submitting a written protest in accordance with the San Diego Municipal Code.

- **20.6.** The City of San Diego will not discriminate in the award of contracts with regard to race, religion creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age.
- **20.7.** Each Bid package properly signed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer which may be accepted by the City within the time specified herein.
- **20.8.** The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of the base bid and any proposed alternates or options as detailed herein.

21. BID RESULTS:

- **21.1.** The availability of the bids on the City's eBidding system shall constitute the public announcement of the apparent low bidder. In the event that the apparent low bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a notation of such will be made on the eBidding system. The new ranking and apparent low bidder will be adjusted accordingly.
- **21.2.** To obtain the bid results, view the results on the City's web site, or request the results by U.S. mail and provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope. If requesting by mail, be sure to reference the bid name and number. The bid tabulations will be mailed to you upon their completion. The results will not be given over the telephone.

22. THE CONTRACT:

- **22.1.** The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City of San Diego and furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 days after receipt by Bidder of a form of contract for execution unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.
- **22.2.** If the Bidder takes longer than 14 days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- **22.3.** If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Bidder's Guarantee of Good Faith will be subject to forfeiture. An award may be made to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if it were the party to whom the first award was made.

- 22.4. Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a public works contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.
- 22.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above-mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.
- 23. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 3-9, "TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA", and the proposal forms (e.g., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents Proposal, Plans, and Specifications.
- **24. CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See the WHITEBOOK for details.
 - **24.1.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug-Free Workplace.
 - **24.2.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.
 - **24.3.** The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Contractor Standards.
 - **24.4.** The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.
 - **24.5.** Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by contractors and subcontractors performing public works contracts.

- **24.6.** The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).
- **24.7.** The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.

25. PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:

- **25.1.** The contractor selected by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall submit the required documentation as specified herein and in the Notice of Intent to Award. Failure to provide the information as specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive.**
- **25.2.** The decision that bid is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND:

| S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. | a | corporation, | as | principa | al, a | nd |
|---|------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| Western Surety Company | а | corporation | aut | :horized | to | do |
| business in the State of California, as Surety, hereby obligate the | ems | elves, their suc | ces | sors and | assię | รูทร, |
| jointly and severally, to The City of San Diego a municipal corp | pora | ation in the su | o, mı | f <u>Sixteer</u> | ı Mill | lion |
| Four Hundred Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Five Dollar | rs a | nd Ten Cents | <u>(\$16</u> | ,412,565 | .10), | for |
| the faithful performance of the annexed contract, and in the su | ım d | of <u>Sixteen M</u> | illior | r Four H | lund | <u>red</u> |
| Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Five Dollars and Ten Ce | nts | (\$16,412,565. | <u>10),</u> 1 | for the b | enef | ît of |
| laborers and materialmen designated below. | | | | | | |

Conditions:

If the Principal shall faithfully perform the annexed contract with the City of San Diego, California, then the obligation herein with respect to a faithful performance shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

If the Principal shall promptly pay all persons, firms and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the execution of this contract, and shall pay all amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Act then the obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

The obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall inure to the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations entitled to file claims under the provisions of Article 2. Claimants, (iii) public works of improvement commencing with Civil Code Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

Changes in the terms of the annexed contract or specifications accompanying same or referred to therein shall not affect the Surety's obligation on this bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of same.

The Surety shall pay reasonable attorney's fees should suit be brought to enforce the provisions of this bond.

The Surety expressly agrees that the City of San Diego may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Principal.

The Surety shall not utilize the Principal in completing the improvements and work specified in the Agreement in the event the City terminates the Principal for default.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND (continued)

| THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO | APPROVED AS TO FORM |
|--|--|
| | Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney |
| By: Aguer | ву: |
| Print Name: <u>Claudia Abarca</u> Director Purchasing & Contracting Department | Print Name: Ab Am WANNIE Deputy City Attorney |
| Date: October 5, 2022 | Date: 10/6/27 |
| CONTRACTOR S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. | SURETY Western Surety Company By: |
| Print Name: <u>Sam Wathen</u> | Attorney-In-Fact Print Name: Robert P. Dole |
| Date: 07/11/2022 | Date:7/6/2022 |
| • | Dole & Sons, Inc. dba Paul Dole Insurance Company PO Box 400, Bonita, CA 91908 |
| | Local Address of Surety(619) 475-5200 |
| | Local Phone Number of Surety |
| | \$ 89,582.00 Premium |
| | 30163722 |
| | Bond Number |

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document. STATE OF CALIFORNIA County of San Diego On July 06, 2022 before me, Patti Ewert , Notary Public, Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal personally appeared Robert P. Dole Name(s) of Signer(s) who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument. PATTI EWERT Commission No. 2352086 NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO COUNTY I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true Commission Expires April 12, 2025 and correct. Witness my hand and official/sea Signature Place Notary Seal Above - OPTIONAL --Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document. **Description of Attached Document** Title or Type of Document: Number of Pages: Document Date: Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s) Signer's Name; Robert P. Dole Signer's Name: ☐ Individual ☐ Individual Corporate Officer — Title(s): ☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): ☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General ☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General X Attorney in Fact ☐ Attorney in Fact RIGHTTHUMBPRINT RIGHTTHUMBPRINT ☐ Trustee ☐ Trustee OF SIGNER OF SIGNER ☐ Guardian or Conservator ☐ Guardian or Conservator Top of thumb here Top of thumb here Other: ☐ Other: Signer is Representing: Signer is Representing: Western Surety Company

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Daniel P Dole, John T Dole, Robert P Dole, Michael Dole, Adam Dole, Patti Ewert, Individually

of Bonita, CA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 22nd day of June, 2021.

DANN

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

State of South Dakota
County of Minnehaha

SS

On this 22nd day of June, 2021, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

March 2, 2026



M. Bent, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 06 day of July, 2022.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Bens

L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Form F4280-7-2012

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK

- 1. SCOPE OF WORK: Construction of Sewer & AC Water Group 765A consists of the installation of approximately 18,382 linear feet (3.48 miles) of 8-inch and 10-inch sewer mains to replace existing 8-inch sewer mains, 1,136 linear feet (0.22 miles) of 8-inch VC sewer main rehabilitation, and installation of approximately 18,077 linear feet (3.42 miles) of 8" water mains to replace existing 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, and 10-inch water mains. Related work includes sewer replumbing, sewer and water abandonment and realignment, water pump station abandonment, water service and sewer lateral replacement, sewer lateral rehabilitation, curb ramp installation, potholing, fire hydrant installation, street resurfacing, traffic control, and construction management practices (BMPs).
 - **1.1.** The Work shall be performed in accordance with:
 - **1.1.1.** The Notice Inviting Bids and Plans numbered **40935-01-D** through **40935-93-D**, inclusive.
 - **1.1.2.** All construction work related to the following 40935-D Plan sheets 9-12, 16, 19, 26, 30-32, 43, 47, and 56 shall be completed last as mentioned in Attachment E, Section 6-1.2.1, Construction Phasing.
- **2. LOCATION OF WORK:** The location of the Work is as follows:

See **Appendix E - Location Map**.

3. CONTRACT TIME: The Contract Time for completion of the Work shall be **687 Working Days**.

ATTACHMENT B

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

1. PRE-AWARD

- **1.1.** Within 10 Working Days of the Notice of Intent to Award, the Contractor must contact the Project Manager to discuss fund availability for each phase and shall also submit the following:
 - **1.1.1.** Construction Cost Loaded Schedule in accordance with 6-1, "CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK" and 7-3, "PAYMENT.
- **1.2.** Contractor's failure to perform any of the following may result cancelling the award of the Contract:
 - **1.2.1.** Meeting with the City's Project Manager to discuss the Phased Funding Schedule.
 - **1.2.2.** Agreeing to a Phased Funding Schedule within **thirty** days of meeting with the City's Project Manager.

2. POST-AWARD

- **2.1.** Do not start any construction activities for the next phase until the Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued by the City. The City will issue a separate NTP for each phase.
- **2.2.** The City may issue the NTP for a subsequent phase before the completion of the preceding phase.

PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT

BID NUMBER: <u>K-22-2082-DBB-3</u>

CONTRACT OR TASK TITLE: Sewer & AC Water Group 765A

CONTRACTOR: S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.

| Funding Phase | Phase Description | Phase Start | Phase Finish | Not-to-Exceed Amount |
|------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | Work to be completed in Phase 1 shall include: bonds, mobilization, videotaping of existing conditions, 12,147 LF of sewer replacement on Sheets 3-22; 30 sewer replumbs on Sheets 71-73; 1,163 LF of sewer rehabilitation on Sheets 24-31; and 6,060 LF of water main replacement on Sheets 35-45 in accordance with specifications and plans numbered 40935-01-D through 40935-93-D. | Notice to Proceed | 10/31/2023 | B18071 (W) \$2,566,323.16 B18073 (S) \$5,695,679.38 Phase 1 Total= \$8,262,002.54 |
| 2 | Work to be completed in Phase 2 shall include 6,225 LF of sewer replacement on Sheets 23-34 and 5,973 LF of water main replacement on Sheets 46-54, and associated sewer abandonment, curb ramp installation, and street resurfacing in accordance with specifications and plans numbered 40935-01-D through 40935-93-D. | 11/01/2023 | 10/31/2024 | B18071 (W) \$2,217,846.54 B18073 (S) \$2,915,360.57 Phase 2 Total= \$5,133,207.11 |
| 3 | Work to be completed in Phase 3 shall include 5,989 LF of water replacement on Sheets 55-65, water pump station removal on Sheet 70, water abandonment, and associated curb ramp installation and street resurfacing in accordance with specifications and plans numbered 40935-01-D through 40935-93-D. | 11/01/2024 | Notice of Completion | B18071 (W) \$2,217,846.54 B18073 (S) \$799,508.91 Phase 3 Total= \$3,017,355.45 |
| | | | Contract Total | Ph 1 \$ 8,262,002.54 Ph 2 \$ 5,133,207.11 Ph 3 \$ 3,017,355.45 Total \$16,412,565.10 |

Notes:

Signature:

Date:_

- 1) WHITEBOOK section 7-3.10, "Phased Funding Compensation" applies.
- 2) The total of all funding phases shall be equal to the TOTAL BID PRICE as shown on BID SCHEDULE 1 PRICES.
- 3) This PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT will be incorporated into the CONTRACT and shall only be revised by written modifications to the CONTRACT.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO | CONTRACTOR |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| PRINT NAME: Nabil Batta | PRINT NAME: Sam Wathen |
| Construction Senior Engineer | Title: President |
| Signature: Nation Jatha | Title: Presiderit |
| | Signature: fan |
| Date: 7/26/2022 | |
| | Signature: |
| | Date: 7/26/2022 |
| PRINT NAME: Jaime A. Ramos | |
| Design Senior Engineer | |

07.26.2022

ATTACHMENT C

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM (EOCP)

SECTION A - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. INTRODUCTION.

- 1. This document sets forth the following specifications:
 - a) The City's general EOCP requirements for all Construction Contracts.
 - b) Special Provisions for Contracts subject to SLBE and ELBE requirements only.
- 2. Additional requirements may apply for state or federally funded projects.
- 3. These requirements shall be included as Contract provisions for all Subcontracts.
- 4. The City specified forms, instructions, and guides are available for download from the EOCP's web site at: http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml

B. GENERAL.

- 1. The City of San Diego promotes equal employment and subcontracting opportunities.
- 2. The City is committed to ensuring that taxpayer dollars spent on public Contracts are not paid to businesses that practice discrimination in employment or subcontracting.
- 3. The City encourages all companies seeking to do business with the City to share this commitment.

C. DEFINITIONS.

- 1. For the purpose of these requirements: Terms "Bid" and "Proposal", "Bidder" and "Proposer", "Subcontractor" and "Subconsultant", "Contractor" and "Consultant", "Contractor" and "Prime Contractor", "Consultant" and "Professional Service Provider", "Suppliers" and "Vendors", "Suppliers" and "Dealers", and "Suppliers" and "Manufacturers" may have been used interchangeably.
- 2. The following definitions apply:
 - a) **Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE)** A for-profit business that is independently owned and operated; that is not a subsidiary or franchise of another business and whose gross annual receipts do not exceed the amount set by the City Manager and that meets all other criteria set forth in regulations implementing Municipal Code Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 36. The City Manager shall review the threshold amount for EBEs on an annual basis and adjust as necessary to reflect changes in the marketplace.

- b) **Emerging Local Business Enterprise (ELBE)** A Local Business Enterprise that is also an Emerging Business Enterprise.
- c) **Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)** A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more minorities owners. Minorities include the groups with the following ethnic origins: African, Asian Pacific, Asian Subcontinent, Hispanic, Native Alaskan, Native American, and Native Hawaiian.
- d) **Women Business Enterprise (WBE)** A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by a woman or women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more women; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more women owners.
- e) **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)** a certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged owners.
- f) **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)** A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more disabled veterans; and (2) business operations must be managed and controlled by one or more disabled veterans. Disabled Veteran is a veteran of the U.S. military, naval, or air service; the veteran must have a service-connected disability of at least 10% or more; and the veteran must reside in California.
- g) Other Business Enterprise (OBE) Any business which does not otherwise qualify as a Minority, Woman, Disadvantaged, or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
- h) **Small Business Enterprise (SBE)** A for-profit business that is independently owned and operated; that is not a subsidiary or franchise of another business and whose gross annual receipts do not exceed the amount set by the City Manager and that meets all other criteria set forth in regulations implementing Municipal Code Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 36. The City Manager shall review the threshold amount for SBEs on an annual basis and adjust as necessary to reflect

changes in the marketplace. A business certified as a Micro Business (MB) or a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) by the State of California and that has provided proof of such certification to the City Manager shall be deemed to be an SBE.

i) **Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE)** - A Local Business Enterprise that is also a Small Business Enterprise.

D. CITY'S EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMMITMENT.

1. Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance.

a) You, your Subcontractors, and Suppliers shall comply with the requirements of the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517.

You shall not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, gender expression, gender identity, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or treatment of subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. You shall provide equal opportunity for Subcontractors to participate in subcontracting opportunities. You understand and agree that the violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in Contract termination, debarment, or other sanctions.

You shall include the foregoing clause in all Contracts between you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- b) **Disclosure of Discrimination Complaints.** As part of its Bid or Proposal, you shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against you in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that you discriminated against your employees, Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.
- c) Upon the City's request, You agree to provide to the City, within 60 Calendar Days, a truthful and complete list of the names of all Subcontractors and Suppliers that you have used in the past 5 years on any of your Contracts that were undertaken within the San Diego County, including the total dollar amount paid by you for each Subcontract or supply Contract.
- d) You further agree to fully cooperate in any investigation conducted by the City pursuant to the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517. You understand and agree that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in remedies being ordered against you up to and including contract termination, debarment, and

other sanctions for the violation of the provisions of the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance. You further understand and agree that the procedures, remedies, and sanctions provided for in the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance apply only to violations of the Ordinance.

E. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAM.

1. You, your Subcontractors, and Suppliers shall comply with the City's Equal Employment Opportunity Outreach Program, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.2701 through 22.2707.

You shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on any basis prohibited by law. You shall provide equal opportunity in all employment practices. You shall ensure that your Subcontractors comply with this program. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to hold you liable for any discriminatory practices of your Subcontractors.

You shall include the foregoing clause in all Contracts between you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- 2. If the Contract is competitively solicited, the selected Bidder shall submit a Work Force Report (Form BB05) within 10 Working Days after receipt by the Bidder to the City for approval as specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- 3. The selected Bidder shall submit an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan if a Work Force Report is submitted and if the City determines that there are under-representations when compared to County Labor Force Availability data.
- 4. If the selected Bidder submits an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, it shall include the following assurances:
 - a) You shall maintain a working environment free of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all Sites and in all facilities at which your employees are assigned to Work.
 - b) You shall review your EEO Policy annually with all on-Site supervisors involved in employment decisions.
 - c) You shall disseminate and review your EEO Policy with all employees at least once a year, post the policy statement and EEO posters on all company bulletin boards and job sites, and document every dissemination, review, and posting with a written record to identify the time, place, employees present, subject matter, and disposition of meetings.

- d) You shall review, at least annually, all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the EEO Policy and maintain written documentation of these reviews.
- e) You shall discuss your EEO Policy Statement with Subcontractors with whom you anticipate doing business, including the EEO Policy Statement in your Subcontracts, and provide such documentation to the City upon request.
- f) You shall document and maintain a record of all Bid solicitations and outreach efforts to and from Subcontractors, contractor associations, and other business associations.
- g) You shall disseminate your EEO Policy externally through various media, including the media of people of color and women, in advertisements to recruit. Maintain files documenting these efforts and provide copies of these advertisements to the City upon request.
- h) You shall disseminate your EEO Policy to union and community organizations.
- You shall provide immediate written notification to the City when any union referral process has impeded your efforts to maintain your EEO Policy.
- j) You shall maintain a current list of recruitment sources, including those outreaching to people of color and women, and provide written notification of employment opportunities to these recruitment sources with a record of the organizations' responses.
- k) You shall maintain a current file of names, addresses and phone numbers of each walk-in applicant, including people of color and women, and referrals from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations with a description of the employment action taken.
- l) You shall encourage all present employees, including people of color and women employees, to recruit others.
- m) You shall maintain all employment selection process information with records of all tests and other selection criteria.
- n) You shall develop and maintain documentation for on-the-job training opportunities, participate in training programs, or both for all of your employees, including people of color and women, and establish apprenticeship, trainee, and upgrade programs relevant to your employment needs.
- o) You shall conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all employees for promotional opportunities and encourage all employees to seek and prepare appropriately for such opportunities.

p) You shall ensure that the company's working environment and activities are non-segregated except for providing separate or single-user toilets and necessary changing facilities to assure privacy between the sexes.

F. SUBCONTRACTING.

- 1. The City encourages all eligible business enterprises to participate in City contracts as a Contractor, Subcontractor, and joint venture partner with you, your Subcontractors, or your Suppliers. You are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand your Subcontractor solicitation base and to offer subcontracting opportunities to all eligible business firms including SLBEs, ELBEs, MBEs, WBEs, DBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs.
- 2. For Subcontractor participation level requirements, see the Contract Documents where applicable.
- 3. For the purposes of achieving the mandatory Subcontractor participation percentages, City percentage calculations will not account for the following:
 - a) "Field Orders" and "City Contingency" Bid items.
 - b) Alternate Bid items.
 - c) Allowance Bid items designated as "EOC Type II".
- 4. Allowance Bid items designated as "EOC Type I" will be considered as part of the Base Bid and will be included in the percentage calculation.
- 5. Each joint venture partner shall be responsible for a clearly defined Scope of Work. In addition, an agreement shall be submitted and signed by all parties identifying the extent to which each joint venture partner shares in ownership, control, management, risk, and profits of the joint venture.

G. LISTS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

- 1. You shall comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, Public Contract Code §§4100 through 4113, inclusive.
- 2. You shall list all Subcontractors who will receive more than 0.5% of the total Bid amount or \$10,000, whichever is greater on the form provided in the Contract Documents (Subcontractors list).
- 3. The Subcontractors list shall include the Subcontractor's name, telephone number including area code, physical address, Scope of Work, the dollar amount of the proposed Subcontract, the California contractor license number, the Public Works contractor registration number issued pursuant to Section 1725.5 of the Labor Code, and the Subcontractor's certification status with the name of the certifying agency.
- 4. The listed Subcontractor shall be appropriately licensed pursuant to Contractor License Laws.

5. For Design-Build Contracts, refer to the RFQ and RFP for each Project or Task Order.

H. SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER SUBSTITUTIONS.

- 1. Listed Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not be substituted without the Express authorization of the City or its duly authorized agent.
- 2. Request for Subcontractor or Supplier substitution shall be made in writing to Purchasing & Contracting Department, Public Works Division, Attention Contract Specialist, 1200 3rd Ave., Suite 200, MS56, San Diego, CA 92101 with a copy to the Engineer.
- 3. The request shall include a thorough explanation of the reason(s) for the substitution, including dollar amounts and a letter from each substituted Subcontractor or Supplier stating that they (the Subcontractors or Suppliers) release all interest in working on the Project and written confirmation from the new Subcontractor or Supplier stating that they agree to work on the Project along with the dollar value of the Work to be performed.
- 4. Written approval of the substitution request shall be received by you or from the City or its authorized officer prior to any unlisted Subcontractor or Supplier performing Work on the Project.
- 5. Substitution of Subcontractors and Suppliers without authorization shall subject you to those penalties set forth in Public Contract Code §4110.
- 6. Requests for Supplier substitution shall be made in writing at least 10 Days prior to the provision of materials, supplies, or services by the proposed Supplier and shall include proof of written notice to the originally listed Supplier of the proposed substitution.
- 7. A Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall not:
 - a) Substitute a person as Subcontractor or Supplier in place of the Subcontractor or Supplier listed in the original bid, except that the City, or it's duly authorized officer, may consent to the substitution of another person as a Subcontractor or Supplier in any of the following situations:
 - i. When the Subcontractor or Supplier listed in the Bid, after having a reasonable opportunity to do so, fails or refuses to execute a written Contract for the scope of work specified in the subcontractor's bid and at the price specified in the subcontractor's bid, when that written contract, based upon the general terms, conditions, plans, and specifications for the project involved or the terms of the subcontractor's written bid, is presented to the subcontractor by the prime contractor.
 - ii. When the listed Subcontractor or Supplier becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy.

- iii. When the listed Subcontractor or Supplier fails or refuses to perform his or her subcontract.
- iv. When the listed Subcontractor fails or refuses to meet bond requirements as set forth in Public Contract Code §4108.
- v. When you demonstrate to the City or it's duly authorized officer, subject to the provisions set forth in Public Contract Code §4107.5, that the name of the Subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error.
- vi. When the listed Subcontractor is not licensed pursuant to Contractor License Law.
- vii. When the City, or it's duly authorized officer, determines that the Work performed by the listed Subcontractor or that the materials or supplies provided by the listed Supplier are substantially unsatisfactory and not in substantial accordance with the Plans and specifications or that the Subcontractor or Supplier is substantially delaying or disrupting the progress of the Work.
- viii. When the listed Subcontractor is ineligible to work on a public works project pursuant to §§1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code.
- ix. When the City or its duly authorized agent determines that the listed Subcontractor is not a responsible contractor.
- b) Permit a Contract to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor, Supplier listed in the original Bid without the consent of the City, or it's duly authorized officer.
- c) Other than in the performance of "Change Orders" causing changes or deviations from the Contract, sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work, or contract for materials or supplies in excess of 0.5% of your total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater, as to which his or her original Bid did not designate a Subcontractor or Supplier.
- 8. Following receipt of notice from you of the proposed substitution of a Subcontractor or Supplier, the listed Subcontractor or Supplier who has been so notified shall have 5 Working Days within which to submit written objections to the substitution to the Contract Specialist with a copy to the Engineer. Failure to file these written objections shall constitute the listed Subcontractor or Supplier's consent to the substitution. If written objections are filed, the City shall give notice in writing of at least 5 Working Days to the listed Subcontractor or Supplier of a hearing by the City on your request for substitution.

I. PROMPT PAYMENT.

- 1. You or your Subcontractors shall pay to any subcontractor, not later than 7 Calendar Days of receipt of each progress payment, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the respective amounts allowed you on account of the Work performed by the Subcontractors, to the extent of each Subcontractor's interest therein. In cases of Subcontractor performance deficiencies, you shall make written notice of any withholding to the Subcontractor with a copy to the Contracts Specialist. Upon correction of the deficiency, you shall pay the Subcontractor the amount previously withheld within 14 Calendar Days after payment by the City.
- 2. Any violation of California Business and Professions Code, §7108.5 concerning prompt payment to Subcontractors shall subject the violating Contractor or Subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies of that section. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you or your Subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Prime Contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a Subcontractor.

J. PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS.

- 1. The City will hold retention from you and will make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Engineer, of the Work and pay retention to you based on these acceptances.
- 2. You or your Subcontractors shall return all monies withheld in retention from a Subcontractor within 30 Calendar Days after receiving payment for Work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the Work by the City.
- 3. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 Calendar Days may take place only for good cause and with the City's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision by you or your Subcontractor shall subject you or your Subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in §7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code.
- 4. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you or your Subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by you, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a Subcontractor.

K. CERTIFICATION.

1. The City accepts certifications of DBE, DVBE, MBE, SMBE, SWBE, or WBE by any of the following certifying agencies:

- a) Current certification by the State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) as DBE, SMBE, or SWBE.
- b) Current MBE, WBE, or DVBE certification from the California Public Utilities Commission.
- c) DVBE certification is received from the State of California's Department of General Services, Office of Small and Minority Business.
- d) Current certification by the City of Los Angles as DBE, WBE, or MBE.
- e) Subcontractors' valid proof of certification status (copies of MBE, WBE, DBE, or DVBE certifications) shall be submitted as required.

L. CONTRACT RECORDS AND REPORTS.

- 1. You shall maintain records of all subcontracts and invoices from your Subcontractors and Suppliers for work on this project. Records shall show name, telephone number including area code, and business address of each Subcontractor, Supplier, and joint venture partner, and the total amount actually paid to each firm. Project relevant records, regardless of tier, may be periodically reviewed by the City.
- 2. You shall retain all records, books, papers, and documents pertinent to the Contract for a period of not less than 5 years after Notice of Completion and allow access to said records by the City's authorized representatives.
- 3. You shall submit the following reports using the City's web-based contract compliance (Prism® portal):
 - a. **Monthly Payment.** You shall submit Monthly Payment Reporting by the 10th day of the subsequent month. Incomplete and/or delinquent reporting may cause payment delays, non-payment of invoices, or both.
- 4. The records maintained under item 1, described above, shall be consolidated into a Final Summary Report, certified as correct by an authorized representative of the Contractor. The Final Summary Report shall include all subcontracting activities and be sent to the EOCP Program Manager prior to Acceptance. Failure to comply may result in assessment of liquidated damages or withholding of retention. The City will review and verify 100% of subcontract participation reported in the Final Summary Report prior to approval and release of final retention to you. In the event your Subcontractors are owed money for completed Work, the City may authorize payment to subcontractor via a joint check from the withheld retention.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM (EOCP)

SECTION B - SLBE-ELBE SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT THE POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM SPECIFIED IN THE CITY'S GENERAL EOCP REQUIREMENTS.

A. GENERAL.

- 1. It is the City's policy to encourage greater availability, capacity development, and contract participation by SLBE and ELBE firms in City contracts. This policy is, in part, intended to further the City's compelling interest to stimulate economic development through the support and empowerment of the local community, ensure that it is neither an active nor passive participant in marketplace discrimination, and promote equal opportunity for all segments of the contracting community.
- 2. The City is committed to maximizing subcontracting opportunities for all qualified and available firms.
- 3. This policy applies to City-funded construction contracts. Bidders shall be fully informed of this policy as set forth in these specifications. Mandatory or voluntary subcontracting percentages, Bid Discounts, and restricted competitions are specified in the Contract Documents.
- 4. You shall make subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of qualified Subcontractors and shall achieve the minimum SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor participation identified for your project.
- 5. Failure to subcontract the specified minimum (mandatory) percentages of the Bid to qualified available SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors will cause a Bid to be rejected as non-responsive unless the Bidder has demonstrated compliance with the affirmative steps as specified in the City's document titled "Small Local Business (SLBE) Program, INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS COMPLETING THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT SUBMITTAL" and has submitted documentation showing that all required positive efforts were made prior to the Bid submittal due date. The required Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation shall be submitted to the Contract Specialist. The instructions for completing the good faith effort submittal can be found on the City's website:
 - https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/legacy/eoc/pdf/slbegfeinst.pdf
- 6. The current list of certified SLBE-ELBE firms and information for completing the GFE submittal can be found on the City's EOC Department website:
 - http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/programs/slbe.shtml
- 7. These requirements may be waived, at the City's sole discretion, on projects deemed inappropriate for subcontracting participation.

B. DEFINITIONS.

- 1. The following definitions shall be used in conjunction with these specifications:
 - a) **Bid Discount** Additional inducements or enhancements in the bidding process that are designed to increase the chances for the selection of SLBE firms in competition with other firms.
 - b) **Commercially Useful Function** An SLBE-ELBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of the Work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the Work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the SLBE-ELBE shall also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the Contract, for negotiating price, determining quantity and quality, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

To determine whether an SLBE-ELBE is performing a commercially useful function, an evaluation will be performed of the amount of Work subcontracted, normal industry practices, whether the amount the SLBE-ELBE firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the Work it is actually performing and the SLBE-ELBE credit claimed for its performance of the Work, and other relevant factors. Specifically, an SLBE-ELBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of meaningful and useful SLBE-ELBE participation, when in similar transactions in which SLBE-ELBE firms do not participate, there is no such role performed.

- c) **Good Faith Efforts (GFE)** Documentation of the Bidder's intent to comply with SLBE Program goals and procedures included in the City's SLBE Program, Instructions for Completing Good Faith Effort Submittal available from the City's EOCP website or the Contract Specialist.
- d) Independently Owned, Managed, and Operated Ownership of a SLBE-ELBE firm shall be direct, independent, and by individuals only. Business firms that are owned by other businesses or by the principals or owners of other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE-ELBE eligibility requirements shall not be eligible to participate in the Program. Moreover, the day-to-day management of the SLBE-ELBE firm shall be direct and independent of the influence of any other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE-ELBE eligibility requirements.
- e) **Joint Venture** An association of two or more persons or business entities that is formed for the single purpose of carrying out a single defined business enterprise for which purpose they combine their

- capital, efforts, skills, knowledge, or property. Joint ventures shall be established by written agreement to qualify for this program.
- f) Local Business Enterprise ("LBE") A firm having a Principal Place of Business and a Significant Employment Presence in San Diego County, California that has been in operation for 12 consecutive months and a valid business tax certificate. This definition is subsumed within the definition of Small Local Business Enterprise.
- g) **Minor Construction Program** A program developed for bidding exclusively among SLBE-ELBE Construction firms.
- h) **Principal Place of Business** A location wherein a firm maintains a physical office and through which it obtains no less than 50% of its overall customers or sales dollars.
- i) **Protégé** A firm that has been approved and is an active participant in the City's Mentor-Protégé Program and that has signed the required program participation agreement and has been assigned a mentor.
- j) **Significant Employee Presence** No less than 25% of a firm's total number of employees are domiciled in San Diego County.

C. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION.

- 1. For the purpose of satisfying subcontracting participation requirements, only 1st tier SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors will be recognized as participants in the Contract according to the following criteria:
 - a) For credit to be allowed toward a respective participation level, all listed SLBE-ELBE firms shall have been certified by the Bid due date.
 - b) The Subcontractor shall perform a commercially useful function for credit to be allowed toward subcontractor participation levels. The Subcontractor shall be required by you to be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the Work and shall carry out its responsibility by actually performing and supervising its own workforce.
 - c) If the Bidder is seeking the recognition of materials, supplies, or both towards achieving any mandatory subcontracting participation level, the Bidder shall indicate on Form AA40 – Named Equipment/Material Supplier List with the Bid the following:
 - i. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE manufacturer, the Bidder will receive 100% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward SLBE participation. For the purposes of counting SLBE-ELBE participation, a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies,

- articles, or equipment required under the Contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- ii. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE supplier, the Bidder will receive 60% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward SLBE participation. For the purposes of counting SLBE-ELBE participation a Supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a supplier, the firm shall be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a supplier in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of the suppliers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and shall not be on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.
- iii. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a supplier, the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site will be counted toward SLBE-ELBE participation, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. No portion of the cost of the materials and supplies themselves will be counted toward SLBE-ELBE participation.
- d) If the Bidder is seeking the recognition of SLBE-ELBE Trucking towards achieving any mandatory subcontracting participation level, the Bidder shall indicate it on Form AA35 List of Subcontractors with the Bid. The following factors will be evaluated in determining the credit to be allowed toward the respective participation level:
 - i. The SLBE-ELBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is getting credit on a particular Contract and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of counting SLBE-ELBE participation.

- ii. The SLBE-ELBE shall itself own and operate at least 1 fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract.
- iii. The SLBE-ELBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- iv. The SLBE-ELBE may lease trucks from another SLBE-ELBE firm including an owner-operator who is certified as a SLBE-ELBE. The SLBE-ELBE who leases trucks from another SLBE-ELBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee SLBE-ELBE provides on the contract.
- v. The SLBE-ELBE may also lease trucks from a non-SLBE-ELBE firm, including an owner-operator. The SLBE-ELBE who leases trucks from a non-SLBE-ELBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-SLBE-ELBE lessees not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by SLBE-ELBE owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-SLBE-ELBE lessees receive credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- vi. A lease shall indicate that the SLBE-ELBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the SLBE-ELBE so long as the lease gives the SLBE-ELBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck.

D. SLBE-ELBE SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES.

- 1. Contracts valued at \$1,000,000 and above will be considered Major Public Works Contracts and will include a mandatory Subcontractor participation requirement for SLBE-ELBE firms.
 - a) The Bidder shall achieve the mandatory Subcontractor participation requirement or demonstrate GFE.
 - b) The Bidders shall indicate the participation on Forms AA35 List of Subcontractors and AA40 Named Equipment/Material Supplier List as applicable regardless of the dollar value.
 - c) An SLBE-ELBE Bidder may count its own participation toward achieving the mandatory goal as long as the SLBE-ELBE Bidder performs 51% of the Contract Price.
- 2. Contracts Valued over \$500,000 and under \$1,000,000 will also be considered Major Public Works Contracts and will include the mandatory subcontractor participation requirements described above and the following:
 - a) 5% bid discount for SLBE-ELBE firms.

- b) Non-certified Contractor will receive 5% bid discount if they achieve the specified mandatory Subcontracting participations.
- c) Bid discounts shall not apply if the award will result in a total contract cost of \$50,000 in excess of the apparent lowest Bid.
- d) In the event of a tie bid between a SLBE-ELBE Bidder and a non-SLBE-ELBE Bidder, the SLBE-ELBE Bidder will be awarded the Contract.
- e) In the event of a tie bid between a discounted Bid and a non-discounted Bid, the discounted Bid will be awarded the Contract.
- 3. Contracts valued over \$250,000 up to \$500,000 will be considered Minor Public Works Contracts and will be awarded through a competitive Bid process open only to City certified SLBE-ELBE firms. If there are no bidders or no responsible bidders, the Contract will be made available to all Bidders and will be subject to requirements listed in items 1 and 2 for Major Public Works Contracts above.
- 4. Contracts valued at \$250,000 and below will also be considered Minor Public Works Contracts and will be awarded through a competitive bid process open only to City certified ELBEs unless there are less than 2 firms available at which it will be awarded through a competitive process open only to the City certified SLBE-ELBE firms. If there are no bidders or no responsible bidders, the Contract will be made available to all Bidders and subject to requirements listed in items 1 and 2 for Major Public Works Contracts above.

E. JOINT VENTURES.

- 1. The City may allow for Joint Venture bid discounts on some Contracts. Contracts that allow for Joint Venture bid discounts will be designated in Bid documents. A firm that is bidding or competing for City Contracts may partner with a certified SLBE or ELBE to compete for Contracts as a Joint Venture.
- 2. A Joint Venture shall be between two entities with the same discipline or license as required by the City. Joint ventures will receive bid discounts depending on the SLBE or ELBE percentage of participation. To be eligible for a discount, a Joint Venture Agreement shall be approved by the City at the time of Bid submittal. The maximum allowable discount shall be 5%. The parties shall agree to enter in the relationship for the life of the projects.
- 3. Joint Venture shall submit a Joint Venture Management Plan, a Joint Venture Agreement, or both at least 2 weeks prior to the Bid due date. Copies of the Joint Venture applications are available upon request to the Contract Specialist. Each agreement or management plan shall include the following:
 - a) Detailed explanation of the financial contribution for each partner.
 - b) List of personnel and equipment used by each partner.

- c) Detailed breakdown of the responsibilities of each partner.
- d) Explanation of how the profits and losses will be distributed.
- e) Description of the bonding capacity of each partner.
- f) Management or incentive fees available for any one of the partners (if any).
- 4. Each Joint Venture partner shall perform a Commercially Useful Function. An SLBE or ELBE that relies on the resources and personnel of a non-SLBE or ELBE firm will not be deemed to perform a Commercially Useful Function.
- 5. Each Joint Venture partner shall possess licenses appropriate for the discipline for which a proposal is being submitted. If a Joint Venture is bidding on a single trade project, at the time of bid submittal, each Joint Venture partner shall possess the requisite specialty license for that trade bid.
- 6. The SLBE or ELBE partner shall clearly define the portion of the Work to be performed. This Work shall be of the similar type of Work the SLBE or ELBE partner performs in the normal course of its business. The Joint Venture Participation Form shall specify the Bid items to be performed by each individual Joint Venture partner. Lump sum Joint Venture participation shall not be acceptable.
- 7. Responsibilities of the SLBE or ELBE Joint Venture Partner:
 - a) The SLBE or ELBE partner shall share in the control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the Joint Venture in proportion with the level of participation in the project.
 - b) The SLBE or ELBE partner shall perform Work that is commensurate with its experience.
 - c) The SLBE or ELBE partner shall use its own employees and equipment to perform its portion of the Work.
 - d) The Joint Venture as a whole shall perform Bid items that equal or exceed 50% of the Contract Price, excluding the cost of manufactured items, in order to be eligible for a Joint Venture discount.

F. MAINTAINING PARTICIPATION LEVELS.

- Credit and preference points are earned based on the level of participation proposed prior to the award of the Contract. Once the Project begins you shall achieve and maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation levels for which credit and preference points were earned. You shall maintain the SLBE-ELBE percentages indicated at the Award of Contract and throughout the Contract Time.
- 2. If the City modifies the original Scope of Work, you shall make reasonable efforts to maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation for which creditor preference points were earned. If participation levels will be reduced, approval shall be received from the City prior to making changes.

- 3. You shall notify and obtain written approval from the City in advance of any reduction in subcontract scope, termination, or substitution for a designated SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor. Failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract.
- 4. If you fail to maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation listed at the time the Contract is awarded and have not received prior approval from the City, the City may declare you in default and will be considered grounds for debarment under Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 8, of the San Diego Municipal Code.

G. SUBCONTRACTING EFFORTS REVIEW AND EVALUATION.

- Documentation of your subcontracting efforts will be reviewed by EOCP to verify that you made subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of qualified Subcontractors, negotiated in good faith with interested Subcontractors, and did not reject any bid for unlawful discriminatory reasons. The EOCP review is based on the federal "Six Good Faith Efforts" model.
- 2. The GFEs are required methods to ensure that all ELBE and SLBE firms have had the opportunity to compete for the City's Public Works procurements. The Six Good Faith Efforts, also known as affirmative steps, attract and utilize ELBE and SLBE firms:
 - a) Ensure ELBE firms are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities.
 - b) Make information of forthcoming opportunities available to SLBE-ELBE firms and arrange time for Contracts and establish delivery schedules, where requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by SLBE-ELBE firms in the competitive process. This includes posting solicitations for Bids or proposals to SLBE-ELBE firms for a minimum of 10 Working Days before the Bid or Proposal due date.
 - c) Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large Contracts could subcontract with SLBE-ELBE firms.
 - d) Encourage contracting with a consortium of ELBE-SLBE firms when a Contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
 - e) Use the services and assistance of the City's EOC Office and the SLBE-ELBE Directory.
 - f) If you award subcontracts, require your Subcontractors to take the steps listed above.

H. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION.

 If the specified SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor participation percentages are not met, you shall submit information necessary to establish that adequate GFEs were taken to meet the Contract Subcontractor participation percentages. See the City's document titled "Small Local Business (SLBE) Program, INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS COMPLETING THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT SUBMITTAL." The instructions for completing the good faith effort submittal can be found on the City's website:

https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/legacy/eoc/pdf/slbegfeinst.pdf

I. SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION.

1. Evidence of fraud or discrimination in the substitution of Subcontractors will result in sanctions including assessment of penalty fines, termination of Contract, or debarment. This section does not replace applicable California Public Contract Code.

J. FALSIFICATION OF SUB-AGREEMENT AND FRAUD.

1. Falsification or misrepresentation of a sub-agreement as to company name, Contract amount or actual Work performed by Subcontractors, or any falsification or fraud on the part your submission of documentation and forms pursuant to this program, will result in sanctions against you including assessment of penalty fines, termination of the Contract, or debarment. Instances of falsification or fraud which are indicative of an attempt by you to avoid subcontracting with certain categories of Subcontractors on the basis of race, gender, gender expression, gender identity, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability shall be referred to the Equal Opportunity Contracting Program's Investigative Unit for possible violations of Article 2, Division 35 of the City Administrative Code, §§22.3501 et seq. (Nondiscrimination in Contracting).

K. RESOURCES.

1. The current list of certified SLBE-ELBE firms and information for completing the GFE submittal can be found on the City's EOC Department website:

http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/programs/slbe.shtml

ATTACHMENT D

PREVAILING WAGE

PREVAILING WAGE

- 1. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.
 - 1.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements. Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.
 - 1.1.1. Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
 - 1.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.
 - **1.2. Penalties for Violations.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed. This shall be in addition to any other applicable penalties allowed under Labor Code sections 1720 1861.

- 1.3. Payroll Records. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.
 - **1.3.1.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall also furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.
- **1.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 1.5. Working Hours. Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on contractors and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections1810 through 1815.
- **1.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 1.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification. Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."
- **1.8. Labor Compliance Program**. The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Prevailing Wage Unit at 858-627-3200.

- 1.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid or proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.
 - **1.9.1.** A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.
 - **1.9.2.** By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration for themselves and all listed subcontractors to the City at the time of bid or proposal due date or upon request.
- **1.10. Stop Order.** For Contractor or its subcontractors engaging in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of Labor Code sections 1725.5 or 1771.1, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractors or unregistered subcontractor(s) on ALL public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor(s) is registered. Failure to observe a stop order is a misdemeanor.
- 1.11. List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall provide the list of subcontractors (regardless of tier), along with their DIR registration numbers, utilized on this Contract prior to any work being performed; and the Contractor shall provide a complete list of all subcontractors with each invoice. Additionally, Contractor shall provide the City with a complete list of all subcontractors (regardless of tier) utilized on this contract within ten working days of the completion of the contract, along with their DIR registration numbers. The City shall withhold final payment to Construction Management Professional until at least thirty (30) days after this information is provided to the City.

- **1.12. Exemptions for Small Projects.** There are limited exemptions for installation, alteration, demolition, or repair work done on projects of \$25,000 or less. The Contractor shall still comply with Labor Code sections 1720 et. seq. The only recognized exemptions are listed below:
 - **1.12.1.** Registration. The Contractor will not be required to register with the DIR for small projects. (Labor Code section 1771.1).
 - **1.12.2.** Certified Payroll Records. The records required in Labor Code section 1776 shall be required to be kept and submitted to the City of San Diego, but will not be required to be submitted online with the DIR directly. The Contractor will need to keep those records for at least three years following the completion of the Contract. (Labor Code section 1771.4).
 - **1.12.3.** List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be required to hire only registered subcontractors and is exempt from submitting the list of all subcontractors that is required in section 1.11 above. (Labor code section 1773.3).

ATTACHMENT E

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

- 1. The **2021 Edition** of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "GREENBOOK").
- 2. The **2021 Edition** of the City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "WHITEBOOK"), including the following:
 - a) General Provisions (A) for all Construction Contracts.

SECTION 1 – GENERAL, TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 55, "Normal Working Hours", ADD the following:

The **Normal Working Hours** are **7:00** AM to **5:00** PM.

SECTION 3 - CONTROL OF THE WORK

- **SELF-PERFORMANCE.** To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall perform, with your own organization, Contract Work amounting to at least 50% of the base Bid.
- **3-8.4** Supporting Information. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 4. You shall collect and submit rehabilitation data spreadsheets along with monthly invoices for the following rehabilitation Work (see Appendix J Rehab Data Collection Laterals Sample Data Template, Appendix K Rehab Data Collection Sewer Mains Sample Data Template, Appendix L Rehab Data Collection Manholes Sample Data Template).
 - a) Laterals
 - b) Sewer Mains
 - c) Manholes
- **3-8.7 Contractor's Quality Control Plan (QCP).** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 7. The establishment and implementation of a Quality Control Plan (QCP), as defined in the standard specifications, shall be required for this Contract. See example in **Appendix G Sample Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report.**

- **TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 5. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests at the Work Site:
 - a) Geotechnical Investigation Sewer & AC Water Group 765A, dated Oct. 4, 2019, by SCST, LLC.
 - b) Pavement Coring Report Sewer AC Water Group 765A, dated Sep. 5, 2019, by Ray Cerezo, Materials Testing Lab
 - 6. The reports listed above are available for review at the following link:

https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1RSX2s6x9fNK3-iIQT62ei1XRPONwtZMK

- **3-12.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 3. You shall sweep all paved areas within the Work site and all paved haul routes as specified below:
 - a) Every Friday on a weekly basis.
 - b) 1 Working Day prior to each rain event.
 - c) As directed by the Engineer.

If these requirements would require you to sweep on a Holiday or Weekend, then you shall sweep the next available Working Day prior to that Holiday or Weekend.

- **3-12.7 Drinking Water Discharges Requirements.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - You shall record the results for each discharge event on the City's Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring form included as Appendix H - Monthly Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring Form.
- **3-15.3 Coordination.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 2. Other adjacent City projects are scheduled for construction for the same time period. See **Appendix F Adjacent Project Map** for the approximate location. Coordinate the Work with the adjacent projects as listed below:
 - a) Potomac St UUD, Farlito Valenzuela, 619-235-1947: Project scope is located at the following: Potomac Street between Calle Serena and Calle Tres Lomas; Calle Serena between Roberts Drive and Schuyler Street; Valner Way between Valner Court and Potomac Street; and Calle Trepadora between Potomac Street and north of Cumberland Street.

b) Sewer & AC Water Group 765, Jonard Talamayan, 619-533-4116: Project scope is located at Albemarle Street between Sea Breeze Drive to Calle Serena.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

- **4-6 TRADE NAMES.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 11. You shall submit your list of proposed substitutions for an "equal" item **no** later than 5 Working Days after the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award and on the City's Product Submittal Form available at:

https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

SECTION 5 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5-4 INSURANCE. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

5-4 INSURANCE.

1. The insurance provisions herein shall not be construed to limit your indemnity obligations contained in the Contract.

5-4.1 Policies and Procedures.

- 1. You shall procure the insurance described below, at your sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
- 2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
- 3. You shall maintain this insurance as required by this Contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this Contract. Your duties under the Contract, including your indemnity obligations, are not limited to the insurance coverage required by this Contract.
- 4. If you maintain broader coverage or higher limits than the minimums shown below, City requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage or the higher limits maintained by you. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to City.
- 5. Your payment for insurance shall be included in the Contract Price you bid. You are not entitled to any additional payment from the City to cover your insurance, unless the City specifically agrees to payment in writing. Do not begin any Work under this Contract or allow any Subcontractors to begin work, until you have provided, and the City has approved, all required insurance.

6. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or 10 days advance written notice for cancellation due to non-payment of premium. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage and to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

5-4.2 Types of Insurance.

5-4.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.

- 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
- 2. The policy shall cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).
- 3. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability. You shall maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.
- 4. All costs of defense shall be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage shall be in liability limits of not less than the following:

| General Annual Aggregate Limit | Limits of Liability |
|---|---------------------|
| Other than Products/Completed Operations | \$10,000,000 |
| Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit | \$10,000,000 |
| Personal Injury Limit | \$5,000,000 |
| Each Occurrence | \$5,000,000 |

5-4.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles ("Any Auto").
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.

5-4.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.

1. In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code section 3700, you shall provide, at your expense, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable

- state workers' compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with this requirement.
- 2. Statutory Limits shall be provided for Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the state of California, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.
- 3. By signing and returning the Contract, you certify that you are aware of the provisions of California's Workers' Compensation laws, including Labor Code section 3700, which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance, and that you will comply with these provisions before commencing the Work..

5-4.2.4 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall procure and maintain at your expense or require your Subcontractor, as described below, to procure and maintain Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance applicable to the Work being performed, with a limit no less than \$2,000,000 per claim or occurrence and \$4,000,000 aggregate per policy period of one year.
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.
- 3. You shall obtain written approval from the City for any insurance provided by your Subcontractor instead of you.
- 4. For approval of a substitution of your Subcontractor's insurance, you shall certify that all activities for which the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance will provide coverage will be performed exclusively by the Subcontractor providing the insurance. The deductible shall not exceed \$25,000 per claim unless the City has provided prior, written approval.
- 5. Occurrence based policies shall be procured before the Work commences. Claims Made policies shall be procured before the Work commences, shall be maintained for the Contract Time, and shall include a 12-month extended Claims Discovery Period applicable to this contract or the existing policy or policies that shall continue to be maintained for 12 months after the completion of the Work without advancing the retroactive date.

5-4.2.5 Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall procure and maintain at your expense or require your Subcontractor, as described below, to procure and maintain Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance, including contractual liability coverage to cover liability arising out of transportation of hazardous or toxic, materials, substances, or any other pollutants by you or any Subcontractor in an amount no less than \$2,000,000 limit per occurrence and \$4,000,000 aggregate per policy period of one year.
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.
- 3. You shall obtain written approval from the City from any insurance provided by a Subcontractor instead of you.

- 4. To obtain City approval of a Subcontractor's insurance coverage in lieu of the Contractor's insurance, the Contractor shall certify that all activities under the Contractor's Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance will be performed exclusively by the Subcontractor providing the insurance. The deductible shall not exceed \$25,000 per claim without prior approval of the City
- 5. Occurrence based policies shall be procured before the Work commences. Claims Made policies shall be procured before the Work commences, shall be maintained for the duration of this contract, and shall include a 12-month extended Claims Discovery Period applicable to this Contract or the existing policy or policies that shall continue to be maintained for 12 months after the completion of the Work under this Contract without advancing the retroactive date.

5-4.2.8 Architects and Engineers Professional Insurance (Errors and Omissions Insurance).

- 1. For Contracts with required engineering services, including <u>Design-Build</u> and preparation of engineered Traffic Control Plans (TCP) by you, you shall keep or require all of your employees and Subcontractors, who provide professional engineering services under Contract, to provide to the City proof of Professional Liability coverage with a limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 aggregate per policy period of one year.
- 2. You shall ensure the following:
 - a) The policy retroactive date is on or before the date of commencement of the Project.
 - b) The policy will be maintained in force for a period of three years after completion of the Project or termination of the Contract, whichever occurs last. You agree that, for the time period specified above, there will be no changes or endorsements to the policy that affect the specified coverage.
- 3. If professional engineering services are to be provided solely by the Subcontractor, you shall:
 - a) Certify this to the City in writing, and
 - b) Agree in writing to require the Subcontractor to procure Professional Liability coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth here.
- **Formula 1.1 Rating Requirements.** Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this Contract as described herein shall be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State, and that have been approved by the City.
- **Non-Admitted Carriers.** The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the state of California and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers shall be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described in this Contract.

- **5-4.4 Evidence of Insurance.** You shall furnish the City with original Certificates of Insurance including all required amendatory endorsements (or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this clause). However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive your obligation to provide them. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements, required by these specifications, at any time.
- 5-4.5 Policy Endorsements.
- 5-4.5.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.
- **Additional Insured.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and consistent with the limiting provisions set forth at California Civil Code section 2782, California Insurance Code section 11580.04, and any applicable successor statutes limiting indemnification of public agencies that bind the City, the policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Additional Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
 - i. Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - ii. your products,
 - iii. your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - iv. premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- **5-4.5.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it shall provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **5-4.5.1.3 Project General Aggregate Limit.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit shall be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.
- 5-4.5.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.
- **5-4.5.2.1 Waiver of Subrogation.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.

- 5-4.5.3 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance Endorsements.
- **Additional Insured.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and consistent with the limiting provisions set forth at California Civil Code section 2782, California Insurance Code section 11580.04, and any applicable successor statutes limiting indemnification of public agencies that bind the City, the policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Additional Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
 - a. Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b. your products,
 - c. your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d. premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- **5-4.5.3.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurance afforded by the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance policy or policies is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives with respect to operations including the completed operations of the Named Insured. Any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **Severability of Interest.** For Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance, the policy or policies shall provide that your insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability and shall provide cross-liability coverage.
- 5-4.5.4 Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance Endorsements.
- **Additional Insured.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and consistent with the limiting provisions set forth at California Civil Code section 2782, California Insurance Code section 11580.04, and any applicable successor statutes limiting indemnification of public agencies that bind the City, the policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Additional Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
 - a. Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b. your products,
 - c. your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d. premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- **5-4.5.4.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurance afforded by the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance policy or policies is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its

elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives with respect to operations including the completed operations of the Named Insured. Any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.

- **5-4.5.4.3 Severability of Interest.** For Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance, the policy or policies shall provide that your insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability, and shall provide cross-liability coverage.
- 5-4.6 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. You shall disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided. The City may require you or to purchase coverage with a lower retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention. The policy language shall provide, or be endorsed to provide, that the self-insured retention may be satisfied by either the named insured or City.
- **S-4.7 Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer but not required by this Contract.
- **5-4.8 Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You shall notify the City, in writing, 30 days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this Contract. This written notice is in addition to the requirements of paragraph 8 of Section 5-4.1. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or 10 days advance written notice for cancellation due to non-payment of premium. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage and to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.
- **5-4.9 Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage shall follow the form of the primary policy or policies e.g., all endorsements.

ADD:

5-10.1.3 Weekly Updates Recipients.

1. Submit a weekly correspondence with updates, traffic control issues and locations, lane closures, and any other pertinent information (with additional contact names given during award process) to the following recipients:

Sheila Bose, Senior Engineer, SBose@sandiego.gov

Jonard Talamayan, Project Engineer, ITalamayan@sandiego.gov

Resident Engineer, TBA, XXX@sandiego.gov

5-10.3 Exclusive Community Liaison Services. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 2. You shall retain an Exclusive Community Liaison for the Project that shall implement Work in accordance with the specifications described in 5-10.2 "Community Outreach Services" and 5-10.3 "Exclusive Community Liaison Services".
- 3. The Exclusive Community Liaison shall coordinate with property owners impacted by the sewer replumbing scope of work identified on 40935-71-D to 40935-73-D of the design plans and the water abandonment scope identified on 40935-70-D of the design plans. Coordination shall include: answering property owner/resident inquiries; notifying property owners/residents of when construction will take place on their property; notifying property owners/residents if there are construction changes for the work to be done on their property; and relaying property owner/resident concerns to the Resident Engineer. If construction changes to the sewer replumbing plans are identified, the Exclusive Community Liaison shall provide revised sewer replumbing agreements to the affected property owners, and collect the sewer replumbing agreements after they have been signed and notarized.

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

6-1.1 Construction Schedule. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. Refer to the Sample City Invoice materials in **Appendix D - Sample City Invoice with Cash Flow Forecast** and use the format shown.

6-1.2.1 Construction Phasing. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 3. All construction work related to the following 40935-D plan sheets 9-12, 16, 19, 26, 30-32, 43, 47, and 56 shall be completed last. Contractor should make arrangements through the Resident Engineer to coordinate activities in areas with SDG&E conflicts.
- 4. Paradise Hills Pump Station #2 access shall be coordinated with the City of San Diego's Public Utilities Department. The Contractor shall contact Sanaz Sarafraz (Ph: 619-527-3938 or email SSarafraz@SanDiego.gov) prior to pump station abandonment and removal, as shown on 40935-70-D.
- 5. Work within Navy Housing shall be coordinated with the Property Manager Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest, Gene Caldwell, (619-705-4451) Water Abandonment scope is located within an existing water easement between Tide Pool Place and Sea Star Way and on Hornet Drive (40935-70-D).

6-2.1 Moratoriums. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 3. Do not Work in the areas where there is currently a moratorium issued by the City. The areas subject to moratorium are listed below:
 - a) Paving moratorium on Potomac Street between Sea Breeze Drive and to Calle Trepadora from November 2, 2017 to November 2, 2022.
 - b) Paving moratorium on Calle Trepadora between Cumberland Drive and Roanoke Street from November 2, 2017 to November 2, 2022.
 - c) Paving moratorium on Calle Quebrada between Cumberland Street and Keen Drive from June 2019 to June 2022 (inclusive).

6-3 TIME OF COMPLETION. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

1. You shall complete the liner installation of all segments of sewer mains and the lateral reinstatements as verified by the Engineer within **200 Working Days** from the date of NTP. Complete the remaining Work as part of this project, including lateral lining and post-lining CCTV video, within the remaining number of Working Days.

ADD:

6-6.1.1 Environmental Document.

- 1. The City of San Diego has prepared an **Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration** for **Sewer & AC Water Group 765A**, Project No. **662431**, as referenced in the Contract Appendix. You shall comply with all requirements of the **Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration** as set forth in **Appendix A**.
- 2. Compliance with the City's environmental document shall be included in the Contract Price, unless separate bid items have been provided.

6-6.2.1 Archaeological and Native American Monitoring Program. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

4. You shall retain a qualified archaeologist and Native American Monitor for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the archaeologist and Native American monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.

6-6.2.2 Paleontological Monitoring Program. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. You shall retain a qualified paleontologist for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the

paleontologist monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.

SECTION 7 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- **7-3.11** Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 5. This Contract is not subject to the provisions of the "WHITEBOOK" for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for paving asphalt.

SECTION 302 - ROADWAY RESURFACING

- **302-7.4 Payment.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 4. The payment for pavement fabric removal shall be included in the Bid item for "Removal of Pavement Fabric." Payment shall include removal and disposal of pavement fabric encountered as a result of water and sewer main and lateral/service trenching activities. See Pavement Coring Report for locations of pavement fabric in the link listed in section 3-9.

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

- **303-5.10.2 Payment.** To the "WHITEBOOK", To Item 1 in the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. The payment for each curb ramp shall include transition areas, landings, DWTs, demolition and disposal, clearing and grubbing, relocating or raising items in conflict to grade, relocating or raising water meters to grade, removal and relocation of stop and street signs, protecting and preserving existing survey monuments and improvements, and restoring payement.

SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION

ADD:

306-1.1 High-line Phasing.

- 1. Build the Project in accordance with the water high-lining phasing shown on the Plans and in phases as follows:
 - a) Phase I: Calle Serena between Cumberland Street, and Schuyler Street,
 Calle Tocon, Calle Aguadulce between Cumberland Street and Calle
 Tocon
 - b) Phase II: Calle Serena between Schuyler Street and Potomac Street, Calle Trepadora between Potomac Street and Cumberland Street, and Potomac Street between Calle Serena and Cumberland Street, Valner Way, Valner Court

- c) Phase III: Calle Quebrada between Calle Tres Lomas and Goetze Street, Calle Pavana between Calle Quebrada and Calle Tortuosa
- d) Phase IV: Calle Tortuosa, Alleghany Street, Saipan Drive
- e) Phase V: Calle Pavana between Saipan Drive to end, Luther Street
- f) Phase VI: Potomac Street between Saipan Drive and Alta View Drive
- g) Phase VII: Calle Chanate between Potomac Street and Hayward Way, Hayward Way, Rising Glen Way, and Hayward Court
- h) Phase VIII: Replace closed valve with a check valve at the Bougainville Rd/Bairoko Drive intersection
- i) Phase IX: Bougainville Rd between east of Bairoko Drive and Ruthie Way, Ruthie Way. Phase VIII shall be completed after the closed valve on Bougainville Road is replaced with a check valve, and the check valve is tested and accepted by the City of San Diego and reconnected to the water network.
- j) Phase X: Bougainville Road between Ruthie Way and Alta View Drive. Phase IX shall be completed after the closed valve on Bougainville Road is replaced with a check valve, and the check valve is tested and accepted by the City of San Diego and reconnected to the water network.
- k) Phase XI: Alta View Drive between Bougainville Road and Potomac Street
 - Phase XII: Alta View Drive between Potomac Street and Doriana Street

306-3.3.4 Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

12. The payment for the bid item of "Removal of Existing Water Pump Station (40935-70-D)" shall include removal and disposal of the water pumps and motors, pressure tank, water tank, and electric control panel enclosure, as identified in Appendix Q, and trench restoration.

Payment for abandonment of water mains and appurtenances connected to the pump station shall be included in the bid item "Abandonment of Existing Water Facilities".

SECTION 402 - UTILITIES

- **402-2 PROTECTION.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, ADD the following:
 - g) Refer to **Appendix O Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection** for more information on the protection of AMI devices.

SECTION 500 - PIPELINE REHABILITATION

- **500-2.1 Initial Submittals.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall submit the following required information at the time of Bid Opening:
 - a) Contractor's Experience and Past Project Documentation.
 - i. You shall submit documentation that you have performed similar main rehabilitation projects (of scope and size) successfully within the last 10 years in the United States. The scope shall include the same product, installation, and curing. The proposed product shall have at least 5 years or more of documented performance records.
 - ii. Your superintendent shall be assigned full time to this project and shall be present at the Site while Work is being performed. If CIPP is used, the superintendent shall have documentation conveying experience with the proposed resin and felt combination used and the installation of the proposed lateral sealing system with the pipe lining system.
 - b) Authorized Installer.
 - i. The installation of the lining system shall be performed by a contractor authorized, certified, or both by the manufacturer or owner of the process.
 - ii. You shall submit a copy of the authorizations, certifications, or both from all manufacturers listed on the City's Approved Material List (AML) that will be used for the Work that includes the name, address, point of contact, and telephone number of the manufacturer.

SECTION 802 – NATIVE HABITAT PROTECTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING

- **802-2.1 Project Biologist.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 5. You shall retain a qualified Project Biologist to perform biological monitoring Work for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the Project Biologist.

SECTION 1001 - CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

- **1001-1 GENERAL.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 8. Based on a preliminary assessment by the City, this Contract is subject to **WPCP**.

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

ADDENDUM TO MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION



ADDENDUM

Project No. 662431 Addendum to MND No. 255100 SCH No. 2011091045

SUBJECT:

Sewer and Water Group 765A: The project proposes to abandon approximately 10,382 linear feet (LF) of sewer and water main to allow for the replacement and installation of approximately 19,748 LF of sewer main lines and approximately 18,001 LF of water main lines. The project also includes the installation of manholes, abandonment of manholes, installation of sewer lateral clean outs, sewer replumbing, sewer realignment, fire hydrant installation, curb ramps, potholing, sidewalk replacement, permanent Best Management Practices (BMP) installation, and street resurfacing. The project is located within paved public right-of-way within the Skyline Paradise Hills Community Plan. Applicant: City of San Diego Engineering and Capital Projects Department.

I. SUMMARY OF ORIGINAL PROJECT

Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) No. 255100 (Citywide Pipeline MND) was prepared by the City of San Diego's (City) Development Services Department (DSD) and adopted by the Council on November 30, 2011 (Resolution No. 307122). The Citywide Pipeline MND not only analyzed four near-term projects, but also provided the analysis for subsequent future pipeline projects. Future pipeline project would be required to be located within the public right-of-way and not result in any direct impacts to sensitive biological resources or Environmentally Sensitive Lands (ESL) as defined in the Land Development Code, and not encroach into the City's Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA). Typical pipeline project types considered in the analysis consisted of sewer and water group jobs, trunk sewers, large diameter water pipeline projects, new and/or replacement manholes, new/or replacement fire hydrants, and other necessary appurtenances. More specifically, the MND allowed for the replacement, rehabilitation, relocation, point repair, new trenching, trenchless construction, and abandonment of water and/or sewer pipeline alignments and associated improvements.

II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Sewer and Water Group 765A project is part of the City of San Diego's on-going Sewer Main and Water Main Replacement Program. The existing sewer and water mains are old and are nearing the end of their service life. Construction of the project would reduce maintenance requirements, correct hydraulic deficiencies, improve reliability and accessibility, and bring the sewer and water main systems up to current design standards.

The project proposes to abandon approximately 10,382 linear feet (LF) of sewer and water main. Approximately 19,748 LF of 8- and 10-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sewer main would be installed. Of that, 11,619 LF would replace existing 8- inch sewer mains and 8,129 LF would be new sewer main lines. Additionally, the project would install approximately 18,001 LF of 8-inch water main lines. Of that, 16,112 LF would replace existing 4-, 6- and 8-, 10-, and 12-inch water main lines and 1,889 LF would be new water main lines. The project also includes the installation of manholes, sewer lateral clean outs, sewer replumbing, sewer realignment, fire hydrant installation, curb ramps, potholing, and street resurfacing throughout the project area. Trenches would be approximately four feet in width and would not exceed 27 feet in depth. Construction methods would include open trenching and pipeline abandonment.

During the construction phase of the project, it is estimated that work hours would be between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. The contractor would comply with the requirements in the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction*. Construction materials would be stored in the related streets and alleys as the work progresses. A traffic control plan would be prepared and implemented in accordance with the *City of San Diego Standard Drawings Manual of Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*.

The project would comply with the requirements described in the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction*, and California Department of Transportation's *Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*. A traffic control plan would be prepared and implemented in accordance with the *City of San Diego Standard Drawings Manual of Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*. Best Management Practices would be required and specified within the approved Water Pollution Control Plan for erosion control and storm drain inlet protection.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

The project would be located within the Skyline Paradise Hills Community Planning Area. Surrounding land uses include existing residential, institutional, and commercial developments. The Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA) is located adjacent to a portion of the project site, just north of the western portion of Bougainville Road. The project would occur within developed public rights-of-way and public utility easements located within previously disturbed private property.

The project would generally be located within the following streets: Bougainville Road between Sea Star Lane and Alta View Drive; Ruthie Way; Alta View Drive between Bougainville Road and Doriana Street; Hayward Way from Potomac Street to Calle Chanate; Calle Chanate from Hayward Way to Potomac Street; Hayward Court; Rising Glen Way; Tide Pool Place; Potomac Street from Alta View Drive to Sea Breeze Drive; Calle Pavana; Luther Street; Saipan Drive from Alleghany Street to Calle Tortuosa; Calle Tortuosa from Alleghany Street to Saipan Drive; Calle Pavana from Calle Tortuosa to Calle Quebrada; Calle Quebrada from Cumberland Street to Goetze Street; Calle Tres Lomas from Potomac Street to Cumberland Street; Calle Trepadora from Potomac Street to Cumberland Street; Cumberland Street from Calle Tres Lomas to Calle Serena; Calle Serena from Potomac Street to Winchester Street; Calle Aguadulce from Cumberland to Calle Tocon; Calle Tocon; and Albemarle Street from Calle Serena to Sea Breeze Drive.

IV. ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINATION

The City previously prepared and adopted the Citywide Pipeline Projects Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND No. 255100/SCH No. 2011091045), per Resolution No. 307122 on November 30, 2011. Based on all available information in light of the entire record, the analysis in this Addendum, and pursuant to Section 15162 and 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines, that:

- There are no substantial changes proposed in the project which will require major revisions
 of the previous environmental document due to the involvement of new significant
 environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified
 significant effects;
- Substantial changes have not occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the
 project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous environmental
 document due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial
 increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects; or
- There is no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the previous environmental document was certified as complete or was adopted, shows any of the following:
 - a. The project will have one or more significant effects not discussed in the previous environmental document;
 - b. Significant effects previously examined will be substantially more severe than shown in the previous environmental document;
 - c. Mitigation measures or alternatives previously found not to be feasible would in fact be feasible, and would substantially reduce one or more significant effects of the project, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative; or
 - d. Mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those analyzed in the previous environmental document would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative.

Based upon a review of the current project, none of the situations described in Sections 15162 and 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines apply. No changes in circumstances have occurred, and no new information of substantial importance has manifested, which would result in new significant or substantially increased adverse impacts as a result of the project. Therefore, this Addendum has been prepared in accordance with Section 15164 of the CEQA State Guidelines. The Citywide Pipeline MND has been incorporated by reference pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15150. Public review of this Addendum is not required per CEQA.

V. IMPACT ANALYSIS

This Addendum includes the environmental issues analyzed in detail in the previously adopted MND as well as the project-specific environmental analysis pursuant to the CEQA. The analysis in this document evaluates the adequacy of the MND relative to the project and documents that the proposed modifications and/or refinements would not cause new or more severe significant impacts than those identified in the previously certified environmental document.

The Citywide Pipeline MND identified significant but mitigable impacts to Land Use (MSCP/MHPA Land Use Adjacency), Historical Resources (Built Environment), Historical Resources (Archaeology), and Paleontological Resources.

The following analysis indicates there would be no new significant impacts, nor would there be an increase in the severity of impacts resulting from the project. Further, there is no new information in the record or otherwise available indicating that there are substantial changes in circumstances that would require major changes to the MND.

Historical Resources (Archaeology)

Citywide Pipeline MND

The Citywide Pipeline MND determined that near-term and future pipeline projects would be analyzed for the potential to impact archaeological resources. Projects which include ground disturbance within mapped areas of the City that indicate a potential for the discovery of archaeological resources would require monitoring.

To reduce potential archaeological resource impacts to below a level of significance, all excavation within previously undisturbed soil would be monitored by a qualified archaeological monitor and Native American monitor. Any significant archaeological resources encountered would be recovered and curated in accordance with the mitigation monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP).

Project

The project site is located on the City's Historical Resources Sensitivity Map. Therefore, a record search of the California Historic Resources Information System (CHRIS) digital database was reviewed by qualified archaeological City staff to determine the presence or absence of potential resources within the project site. Based on the CHRIS search no archaeological sites have been mapped in the project site, however sites have been recorded in the general area. There is a high potential for project grading to impact known prehistoric resources. Portions of the project area would include excavation of previously undisturbed soil which has the potential to contain sensitive archaeological resources. Monitoring would be required during all ground-disturbing activities within previously undisturbed soil.

A Mitigation Monitoring Reporting Program (MMRP), as detailed within Section VI would be implemented to reduce the indirect impacts related to the Historical Resources (Archaeology) resources to below a level of significance. With implementation of the MMRP, potential Historical Resources (Archaeology) impacts would be reduced to below a level of significance.

Based on the foregoing analysis and information, there is no evidence that the project would require a major change to the MND. The project would not result in a new significant impact, nor would a substantial increase in the severity of impacts from that described in the MND result.

Historical Resources (Built Environment)

Citywide Pipeline MND

The Citywide Pipeline MND determined that near-term or future pipeline projects located within designated historical districts would be subject to review by qualified historical staff to determine whether the project would have an adverse effect on the historical district requiring specific mitigation as detailed in Section V. of the MND or if the project would require further review in accordance with the Historical Resources Regulations. Projects located in a historical district must incorporate mitigation to reduce impacts to the historical district to below a level of significance.

Project

The project is not located within a historic district. Therefore, no impacts would occur to historical resources (built environment) and no mitigation is required.

Based on the foregoing analysis and information, there is no evidence that the project would require a major change to the MND. The project would not result in a new significant impact, nor would a substantial increase in the severity of impacts from that described in the MND result.

Land Use (Multiple Species Conservation Plan)

Citywide Pipeline MND

The Citywide Pipeline MND determined that future pipeline projects could involve replacing and installing utility infrastructure in proximity to the City's Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA) Activities which occur within 100 feet of the MHPA would be required to implement the MHPA Land Use Adjacency Guidelines (LUAG). Measures to reduce potential indirect impacts to the City's MHPA have been included in the MMRP contained within Section V of the Citywide Pipelines MND. Impacts were determined to be less than significant.

Project

Review of aerial and street level photography show that the project site does not contain any sensitive biological resources. The project site does not contain any sensitive riparian habitat or other identified habitat community. All proposed work would occur within the City's public right-of-way. However, the project site is located within 100 feet from MHPA designated lands along Bougainville Road. Therefore, the project would be required to implement the MHPA LUAG. Implementation of LUAG would ensure indirect impacts to the MHPA would be mitigated to below a level of significance.

A Mitigation Monitoring Reporting Program (MMRP), as detailed within Section VI would be implemented to reduce the indirect impacts to the MHPA to below a level of significance. With implementation of the MMRP, potential Land Use impacts would be reduced to below a level of significance.

Based on the foregoing analysis and information, there is no evidence that the project would require a major change to the MND. The project would not result in a new significant impact, nor would a substantial increase in the severity of impacts from that described in the MND result.

Paleontological Resources

Citywide Pipelines Project MND

The Citywide Pipelines MND determined that future pipeline projects within the public right of-way and city easements could result in significant environmental impacts relating to paleontological resources. Projects would require monitoring when the project proposes ground disturbance greater than1,000 cubic yards to a depth of 10 feet within areas underlain by geologic formations which have high sensitivity for paleontological resources, and ground disturbance greater than 2,000 cubic yards to a depth of 10 feet within areas underlain by geologic formations which have moderate sensitivity for paleontological resources. Additionally, monitoring would be required when excavation would occur within previously undisturbed formations. Any significant paleontological resources encountered would be recovered and curated in accordance with the mitigation monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) contained within Section V of the Citywide Pipelines MND. With mitigation incorporated, impacts would be less than significant.

Project

According to the Geology of the San Diego Metropolitan Area, California (1975) published by the California Division of Mines and Geology, the project area is underlain by Very Old Paralic Deposits (formally known as Baypoint Formation) and San Diego Formation, which are categorized as having a high sensitivity level for paleontological resources. Projects that require over 1,000 cubic yards of excavation and 10 feet within a high sensitivity level formation, could result in impacts to these resources. Further, monitoring may be required for shallow grading (less than 10 feet) when a site has previously been graded and/or unweathered geologic deposits/rock units are present at the surface. Per the submitted plans, the project would require approximately 10,783 cubic yards of grading with a maximum cut depth of 27 feet.

A Mitigation Monitoring Reporting Program (MMRP), as detailed within Section VI would be implemented to reduce the indirect impacts related to the Paleontological Resources to below a level of significance. With implementation of the MMRP, potential Paleontological Resources impacts would be reduced to below a level of significance.

Based on the foregoing analysis and information, there is no evidence that the project would require a major change to the MND. The project would not result in a new significant impact, nor would a substantial increase in the severity of impacts from that described in the MND result.

VI. MITIGATION, MONITORING, AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MMRP) INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT

A. General Requirements - Part I

Plan Check Phase (prior to permit issuance)

 Prior to Bid Opening/Bid Award or beginning any construction related activity on-site, the Development Services Department (DSD) Director's Environmental Designee (ED) shall review and approve all Construction Documents (CD) (plans, specifications, details, etc.) to ensure MMRP requirements have been incorporated.

 In addition, the ED shall verify that the MMRP Conditions/Notes that apply ONLY to the construction phases of this project are included VERBATIM, under the heading, "ENVIRONMENTAL/MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS".

These notes must be shown within the first three (3) sheets of the construction documents in the format specified for engineering construction document templates as shown on the City website:

https://www.sandiego.gov/development-services/forms-publications/design-guidelines-templates

3. The **TITLE INDEX SHEET** must also show on which pages the "Environmental/Mitigation Requirements" notes are provided.

B. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - PART II

Post Plan Check (After permit issuance/Prior to start of construction)

PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED TEN (10) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ON THIS PROJECT. The PERMIT HOLDER/OWNER is responsible to arrange and perform this meeting by contacting the CITY RESIDENT ENGINEER (RE) of the Field Engineering Division and City staff from MITIGATION MONITORING COORDINATION (MMC). Attendees must also include the Permit holder's Representative(s), Job Site Superintendent and the following consultants as necessary: Biologist, Archaeologist, Native American Monitor, and Paleontologist

Note: Failure of all responsible Permit Holder's representatives and consultants to attend shall require an additional meeting with all parties present.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

- a) The PRIMARY POINT OF CONTACT is the **RE** at the **Field Engineering Division** 858-627-3200
- b) For clarification of ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS, it is also required to call **RE** and MMC at 858-627-3360
- 1. MMRP COMPLIANCE: This project, Project Tracking System (PTS) No.662431, or for subsequent future projects the associated PTS No. 662431 shall conform to the mitigation requirements contained in the associated Environmental Document and implemented to the satisfaction of the DSD's ED, MMC and the City Engineer (RE). The requirements may not be reduced or changed but may be annotated (i.e. to explain when and how compliance is being met and location of verifying proof, etc.). Additional clarifying information may also be added to other relevant plan sheets and/or specifications as appropriate (i.e. specific locations, times of monitoring, and methodology, etc.

Note: Permit Holder's Representatives must alert RE and MMC if there are any discrepancies in the plans or notes, or any changes due to field conditions. All conflicts must be approved by RE and MMC BEFORE the work is performed.

- 2. OTHER AGENCY REQUIREMENTS: Evidence that any other agency requirements or permits have been obtained or are in process shall be submitted to the RE and MMC for review and acceptance prior to the beginning of work or within one week of the Permit Holder obtaining documentation of those permits or requirements, Evidence shall include copies of permits, letters of resolution or other documentation issued by the responsible agency as applicable: Not Applicable.
- 3. **MONITORING EXHIBITS**: All consultants are required to submit to RE and MMC, a monitoring exhibit on a 11 x 17 reduction of the appropriate construction plan, such as site plan, grading, landscape, etc., marked to clearly show the specific areas including the **LIMIT OF WORK**, scope of that discipline's work, and notes indicated when in the construction schedule that work will be performed. When necessary for clarification, a detailed methodology of how the work will be performed shall be included.
- 4. **OTHER SUBMITTALS AND INSPECTIONS**: The Permit Holder/Owner's representative shall submit all required documentation, verification letters, and requests for all associated inspections to the RE and MMC for approval per the following schedule:

| DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL/INSPECTION CHECKLIST | | |
|---|---|--|
| Issue Area | Document Submittal | Associated Inspection/Approvals/Notes |
| General | Consultant Qualification Letters | Prior to Preconstruction Meeting |
| General | Consultant Construction Monitoring Exhibits | Prior to or at Preconstruction Meeting |
| Land Use (MSCP) | Land Use Adjacency Issues CVSRs | Land Use Adjacency Issue Site Observations |
| Paleontology | Paleontology Reports | Paleontology Site Observation |
| Archaeology | Archaeology Reports | Archaeology/Historic Site Observation |
| Bond Release | Request for Bond Release Letter | Final MMRP Inspections Prior to Bond Release Letter |

SPECIFIC MMRP ISSUE AREA CONDITIONS/REQUIREMENTS:

Historical Resources (Archaeology)

- I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award
 - A. Entitlements Plan Check

Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the
Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the
requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have
been noted on the applicable construction documents through the plan check
process.

B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD

- Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation
 Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the
 project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring
 program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines (HRG). If
 applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program must have
 completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification documentation.
- 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.
- 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

A. Verification of Records Search

- 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site-specific records search (1/4-mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
- 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
- 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the ¼ mile radius.

B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings

Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a
Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor (where
Native American resources may be impacted), Construction Manager (CM) and/or
Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate,
and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any
grading/excavation related Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions
concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Construction Manager
and/or Grading Contractor.

- a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring program.
- 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored
 - a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits.
 - b. The AME shall be based on the results of a site-specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation).
 - c. MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.
- 4. When Monitoring Will Occur
 - a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
 - b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 5. Approval of AME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization
 of the AME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction

activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.

- 2. The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Section III.B-C and IV.A-D shall commence.
- 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- 1. In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.
- 4. No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.

C. Determination of Significance

1. The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section IV below.

- a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required.
- b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, CM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
- c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching and other Linear Projects in the Public Right-of-Way

The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types within the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes_to reduce impacts to below a level of significance:

- 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and analyzed and curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact.

- b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.
- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken:

A. Notification

- 1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process.
- 2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.

B. Isolate discovery site

- Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI concerning the provenience of the remains.
- 2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.
- If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.
- C. If Human Remains ARE determined to be Native American

- 1. The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, **ONLY** the Medical Examiner can make this call.
- 2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information.
- The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical Examiner has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in accordance with CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and Health & Safety Codes.
- 4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human remains and associated grave goods.
- 5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the MLD and the PI, and, if:
 - a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a recommendation within 48 hours after being granted access to the site, OR;
 - b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, the landowner shall reinter the human remains and items associated with Native American human remains with appropriate dignity on the property in a location not subject to further and future subsurface disturbance, THEN
 - c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following:
 - (1) Record the site with the NAHC;
 - (2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or
 - (3) Record a document with the County. The document shall be titled "Notice of Reinterment of Native American Remains" and shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, and the owner's acknowledged signature, in addition to any other information required by PRC 5097.98. The document shall be indexed as a notice under the name of the owner.
 - d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that additional conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and items associated and buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 5.c., above.

D. If Human Remains are **NOT** Native American

- 1. The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial.
- 2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98).
- 3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego Museum of Man.

V. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries
 In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.
 - Discoveries
 All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III - During Construction, and IV - Discovery of Human Remains. Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.
 - Potentially Significant Discoveries
 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III During Construction and IV-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.
 - d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.

- 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

VI. Post Construction

- A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.
 - a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
 - 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.

B. Handling of Artifacts

1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued

2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.

C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification

- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.
- 2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section IV Discovery of Human Remains, Subsection C.
- 3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
- 4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
- 5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

- 1. The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

Land Use (Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) For Projects Within 100 Feet of the MHPA)

The following shall be implemented for Projects within 100 feet of the MHPA. Prior to issuance of any construction permit, the DSD Environmental Designee (ED)shall verify the Applicant has accurately represented the project's design in the Construction Documents (CD's) that are in conformance with the associated discretionary permit conditions and Exhibit "A", and also the City's Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) Land Use Adjacency Guidelines for the Multiple Habitat Planning Area (MHPA), including identifying adjacency as the potential for direct/indirect impacts where applicable. In addition, all CD's where applicable shall show the following:

- 1. Drainage All new and proposed parking lots and developed areas in and adjacent to the preserve must not drain directly into the MHPA. All developed and paved areas must prevent the release of toxins, chemicals, petroleum products, exotic plant materials and other elements that might degrade or harm the natural environment or ecosystem processes within the MHPA. This can be accomplished using a variety of methods including natural detention basins, grass swales or mechanical trapping devices. These systems should be maintained approximately once a year, or as often as needed, to ensure proper functioning. Maintenance should include dredging out sediments if needed, removing exotic plant materials, and adding chemical-neutralizing compounds (e.g., clay compounds) when necessary and appropriate.
- 2. Toxics Land uses, such as recreation and agriculture, that use chemicals or generate by-products such as manure, that are potentially toxic or impactive to wildlife, sensitive species, habitat, or water quality need to incorporate measures to reduce impacts caused by the application and/or drainage of such materials into the MHPA. Such measures should include drainage/detention basins, swales, or holding areas with non-invasive grasses or wetland-type native vegetation to filter out the toxic materials. Regular maintenance should be provided. Where applicable, this requirement should be incorporated into leases on publicly owned property as leases come up for renewal.
- 3. Lighting Lighting of all developed areas adjacent to the MHPA should be directed away from the MHPA. Where necessary, development should provide adequate shielding with non-invasive plant materials (preferably native), berming, and/or other methods to protect the MHPA and sensitive species from night lighting.
- 4. Noise Uses in or adjacent to the MHPA should be designed to minimize noise impacts. Berms or walls should be constructed adjacent to commercial areas, recreational areas, and any other use that may introduce noises that could impact or interfere with wildlife utilization of the MHPA. Excessively noisy uses or activities adjacent to breeding areas must incorporate noise reduction measures and be curtailed during the breeding season of sensitive species. Adequate noise reduction measures should also be incorporated for the remainder of the year.
- 5. Barriers New development adjacent to the MHPA may be required to provide barriers (e.g., non-invasive vegetation, rocks/boulders, fences, walls, and/or signage) along the MHPA boundaries to direct public access to appropriate locations and reduce domestic animal predation.
- 6. Invasives No invasive non-native plant species shall be introduced into areas adjacent to the MHPA.
- 7. Brush Management New residential development located adjacent to and topographically above the MHPA (e.g., along canyon edges) must be set back from slope edges to incorporate Zone 1 brush management areas on the development pad and outside of the MHPA. Zones 2 and 3 will be combined into one zone (Zone 2) and may be located in the MHPA upon granting of an easement to the City (or other acceptable agency) except where

narrow wildlife corridors require it to be located outside of the MHPA. Zone 2 will be increased by 30 feet, except in areas with a low fire hazard severity rating where no Zone 2 would be required. Brush management zones will not be greater in size that is currently required by the City's regulations. The amount of woody vegetation clearing shall not exceed 50 percent of the vegetation existing when the initial clearing is done. Vegetation clearing shall be done consistent with City standards and shall avoid/minimize impacts to covered species to the maximum extent possible. For all new development, regardless of the ownership, the brush management in the Zone 2 area will be the responsibility of a homeowners association or other private party. For existing project and approved projects, the brush management zones, standards and locations, and clearing techniques will not change from those required under existing regulations.

8. Grading/Land Development - Manufactured slopes associated with site development shall be included within the development footprint for projects within or adjacent to the MHPA.

Paleontological Resources

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the
 Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the
 requirements for Paleontological Monitoring have been noted on the appropriate
 construction documents.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.
 - 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
 - 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

- A. Verification of Records Search
 - 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site-specific records search has been completed. Verification includes but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.

2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.

B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings

- Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the Applicant shall arrange a
 Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Construction Manager (CM) and/or Grading
 Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC.
 The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related Precon
 Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Paleontological
 Monitoring program with the Construction Manager and/or Grading Contractor.
 - a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

- a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet.
- b. The PME shall be based on the results of a site-specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation).
- c. MMC shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

- a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
- b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, presence or absence of fossil resources, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

5. Approval of PME and Construction Schedule
After approval of the PME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization
of the PME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - 1. The monitor shall be present full-time during grading/excavation/trenching activities including, but not limited to mainline, laterals, jacking and receiving pits, services and all other appurtenances associated with underground utilities as identified on the PME that could result in impacts to formations with high and/or moderate resource sensitivity. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the PME.
 - 2. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as trenching activities that do not encounter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or when unique/unusual fossils are encountered, which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 3. The monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- 1. In the event of a discovery, the Paleontological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert trenching activities in the area of discovery and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

C. Determination of Significance

- 1. The PI shall evaluate the significance of the resource.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether

- additional mitigation is required. The determination of significance for fossil discoveries shall be at the discretion of the PI.
- b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery Program (PRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MC and/or RE. PRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
- c. If resource is not significant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell fragments or other scattered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI as appropriate, that a non-significant discovery has been made. The Paleontologist shall continue to monitor the area without notification to MMC unless a significant resource is encountered.
- d. The PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that fossil resources will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching Projects Only. If the fossil discovery is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and there are no unique fossil features associated with the discovery area, then the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching Projects Only: If significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance.
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.

- b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI.A.
- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, The PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via the RE via fax by 8AM on the next business day.
 - Discoveries
 All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III - During Construction.
 - c. Potentially Significant Discoveries

 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III During Construction shall be followed.
 - d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

V. Post Construction

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Paleontological Guidelines which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring,
 - a. For significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with the San Diego Natural History Museum
 The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any
 significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the
 Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological
 Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History
 Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
 - 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- B. Handling of Fossil Remains
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution.
 - 2. The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
 - 3. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.

- 4. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.
- D. Final Monitoring Report(s)
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
 - 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

VIII. CERTIFICATION

Copies of the addendum, the adopted MND, the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, and associated project-specific technical appendices if any, have been posted on the City's CEQA webpage at https://www.sandiego.gov/ceqa/final_

Elizabeth Shearer-Nguyen

Senior Planner

Development Services Department

Analyst: M. Dresser

Attachments:

Location Map

Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100/SCH No. 2011091045

November 12, 2020
Date of Final Report





SEWER AND AC WATER GROUP 765A

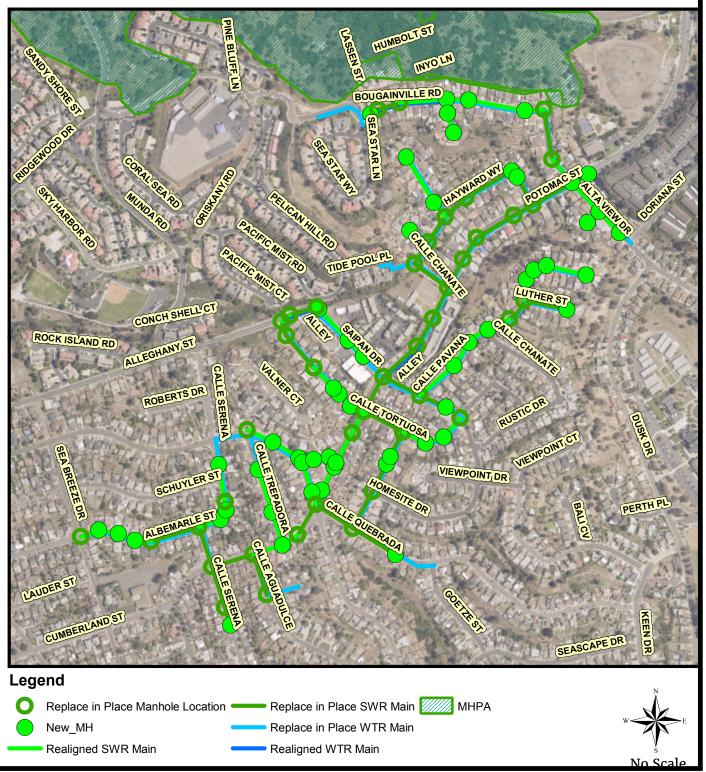
SENIOR ENGINEER SHEILA BOSE 619-533-4698

PROJECT MANAGER JONARD TALAMAYAN LUKE GREENHECK 619-533-4116

PROJECT ENGINEER 619-533-5230

FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT Call: 619-533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



COMMUNITY NAME: PARADISE HILLS Date: October 10, 2019

WBS# B-18071 (W)\ B-18073 (S)

SanGIS

SPECIFIC MMRP ISSUE AREA CONDITIONS/REQUIREMENTS:

<u>Historical Resources (Archaeology)</u>

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

A. Entitlements Plan Check

1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have been noted on the applicable construction documents through the plan check process.

B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD

- 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines (HRG). If applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program must have completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification documentation.
- 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.
- 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

A. Verification of Records Search

- 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site-specific records search (1/4-mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
- 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
- 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the ¼ mile radius.
- B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings

- Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a
 Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor (where
 Native American resources may be impacted), Construction Manager (CM) and/or
 Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate,
 and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any
 grading/excavation related Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions
 concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Construction Manager
 and/or Grading Contractor.
 - a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

- a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits.
- b. The AME shall be based on the results of a site-specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation).
- c. MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

- a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
- b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 5. Approval of AME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization
 of the AME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.
 - 2. The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Section III.B-C and IV.A-D shall commence.
 - 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or Bl, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

4. No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.

C. Determination of Significance

- 1. The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section IV below.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required.
 - b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, CM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
 - c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Rightof-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching and other Linear Projects in the Public Right-of-Way
 - The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types within

the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes_to reduce impacts to below a level of significance:

- 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and analyzed and curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact.
 - b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.
 - c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
 - d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken:

A. Notification

- 1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process.
- 2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.

B. Isolate discovery site

1. Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI concerning the provenience of the remains.

- 2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.
- 3. If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.

C. If Human Remains **ARE** determined to be Native American

- 1. The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, **ONLY** the Medical Examiner can make this call.
- 2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information.
- 3. The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical Examiner has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in accordance with CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and Health & Safety Codes.
- 4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human remains and associated grave goods.
- 5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the MLD and the PI, and, if:
 - a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a recommendation within 48 hours after being granted access to the site, OR;
 - b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, the landowner shall reinter the human remains and items associated with Native American human remains with appropriate dignity on the property in a location not subject to further and future subsurface disturbance, THEN
 - c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following:
 - (1) Record the site with the NAHC;
 - (2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or
 - (3) Record a document with the County. The document shall be titled "Notice of Reinterment of Native American Remains" and shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, and the owner's acknowledged signature, in addition to any other information required by PRC 5097.98. The document shall be indexed as a notice under the name of the owner.
 - d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that additional

conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and items associated and buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 5.c., above.

D. If Human Remains are **NOT** Native American

- 1. The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial.
- 2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98).
- 3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego Museum of Man.

V. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries

In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.

b. Discoveries

All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III - During Construction, and IV - Discovery of Human Remains. Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.

Potentially Significant Discoveries
 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III - During Construction and IV-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.

- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

VI. Post Construction

- A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.
 - a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.

5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.

B. Handling of Artifacts

- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued
- 2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.

C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification

- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.
- 2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section IV Discovery of Human Remains, Subsection C.
- 3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
- 4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
- 5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

- 1. The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

<u>Land Use (Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) For Projects Within 100 Feet of the MHPA)</u>

The following shall be implemented for Projects within 100 feet of the MHPA. Prior to issuance of any construction permit, the DSD Environmental Designee (ED)shall verify the Applicant has accurately represented the project's design in the Construction Documents (CD's) that are in conformance with the associated discretionary permit conditions and Exhibit "A", and also the City's Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) Land Use Adjacency Guidelines for the Multiple Habitat Planning Area (MHPA), including identifying adjacency as the potential for direct/indirect impacts where applicable. In addition, all CD's where applicable shall show the following:

- 1. Drainage All new and proposed parking lots and developed areas in and adjacent to the preserve must not drain directly into the MHPA. All developed and paved areas must prevent the release of toxins, chemicals, petroleum products, exotic plant materials and other elements that might degrade or harm the natural environment or ecosystem processes within the MHPA. This can be accomplished using a variety of methods including natural detention basins, grass swales or mechanical trapping devices. These systems should be maintained approximately once a year, or as often as needed, to ensure proper functioning. Maintenance should include dredging out sediments if needed, removing exotic plant materials, and adding chemical-neutralizing compounds (e.g., clay compounds) when necessary and appropriate.
- 2. Toxics Land uses, such as recreation and agriculture, that use chemicals or generate by-products such as manure, that are potentially toxic or impactive to wildlife, sensitive species, habitat, or water quality need to incorporate measures to reduce impacts caused by the application and/or drainage of such materials into the MHPA. Such measures should include drainage/detention basins, swales, or holding areas with non-invasive grasses or wetland-type native vegetation to filter out the toxic materials. Regular maintenance should be provided. Where applicable, this requirement should be incorporated into leases on publicly owned property as leases come up for renewal.
- 3. Lighting Lighting of all developed areas adjacent to the MHPA should be directed away from the MHPA. Where necessary, development should provide adequate shielding with non-invasive plant materials (preferably native), berming, and/or other methods to protect the MHPA and sensitive species from night lighting.
- 4. Noise Uses in or adjacent to the MHPA should be designed to minimize noise impacts. Berms or walls should be constructed adjacent to commercial areas, recreational areas, and any other use that may introduce noises that could impact or interfere with wildlife utilization of the MHPA. Excessively noisy uses or activities adjacent to breeding areas must incorporate noise reduction measures and be curtailed during the breeding season of sensitive species. Adequate noise reduction measures should also be incorporated for the remainder of the year.
- 5. Barriers New development adjacent to the MHPA may be required to provide barriers (e.g., non-invasive vegetation, rocks/boulders, fences, walls, and/or signage) along the MHPA boundaries to direct public access to appropriate locations and reduce domestic animal predation.

- 6. Invasives No invasive non-native plant species shall be introduced into areas adjacent to the MHPA.
- 7. Brush Management New residential development located adjacent to and topographically above the MHPA (e.g., along canyon edges) must be set back from slope edges to incorporate Zone 1 brush management areas on the development pad and outside of the MHPA. Zones 2 and 3 will be combined into one zone (Zone 2) and may be located in the MHPA upon granting of an easement to the City (or other acceptable agency) except where narrow wildlife corridors require it to be located outside of the MHPA. Zone 2 will be increased by 30 feet, except in areas with a low fire hazard severity rating where no Zone 2 would be required. Brush management zones will not be greater in size that is currently required by the City's regulations. The amount of woody vegetation clearing shall not exceed 50 percent of the vegetation existing when the initial clearing is done. Vegetation clearing shall be done consistent with City standards and shall avoid/minimize impacts to covered species to the maximum extent possible. For all new development, regardless of the ownership, the brush management in the Zone 2 area will be the responsibility of a homeowners association or other private party. For existing project and approved projects, the brush management zones, standards and locations, and clearing techniques will not change from those required under existing regulations.
- 8. Grading/Land Development Manufactured slopes associated with site development shall be included within the development footprint for projects within or adjacent to the MHPA.

Paleontological Resources

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - 1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Paleontological Monitoring have been noted on the appropriate construction documents.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.
 - 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
 - 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

A. Verification of Records Search

- 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site-specific records search has been completed. Verification includes but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
- 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.

B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings

- Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the Applicant shall arrange a
 Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Construction Manager (CM) and/or Grading
 Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC.
 The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related Precon
 Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Paleontological
 Monitoring program with the Construction Manager and/or Grading Contractor.
 - a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

- a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet.
- b. The PME shall be based on the results of a site-specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation).
- c. MMC shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to

MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.

- b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, presence or absence of fossil resources, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 5. Approval of PME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the PME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization
 of the PME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - 1. The monitor shall be present full-time during grading/excavation/trenching activities including, but not limited to mainline, laterals, jacking and receiving pits, services and all other appurtenances associated with underground utilities as identified on the PME that could result in impacts to formations with high and/or moderate resource sensitivity. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the PME.
 - 2. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as trenching activities that do not encounter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or when unique/unusual fossils are encountered, which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 3. The monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (**Notification of Monitoring Completion**), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- 1. In the event of a discovery, the Paleontological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert trenching activities in the area of discovery and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the

resource in context, if possible.

C. Determination of Significance

- 1. The PI shall evaluate the significance of the resource.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required. The determination of significance for fossil discoveries shall be at the discretion of the PI.
 - b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery Program (PRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MC and/or RE. PRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
 - c. If resource is not significant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell fragments or other scattered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI as appropriate, that a non-significant discovery has been made. The Paleontologist shall continue to monitor the area without notification to MMC unless a significant resource is encountered.
 - d. The PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that fossil resources will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching Projects Only. If the fossil discovery is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and there are no unique fossil features associated with the discovery area, then the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching Projects Only: If significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects
 The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery
 encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation
 for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level
 of significance.
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting

- a. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.
- b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI.A.
- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries

In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, The PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via the RE via fax by 8AM on the next business day.

- b. Discoveries
 - All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III During Construction.
- c. Potentially Significant Discoveries
 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III During Construction shall be followed.
- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction

- 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
- 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

V. Post Construction

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Paleontological Guidelines which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring,
 - a. For significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with the San Diego Natural History Museum The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
 - 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- B. Handling of Fossil Remains
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the

monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution.

- 2. The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
- 3. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
- 4. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

- 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

APPENDIX B

FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 10F 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

1. **PURPOSE**

1.1 To establish a Departmental policy and procedure for issuance, proper usage and charges for fire hydrant meters.

2. **AUTHORITY**

- 2.1 All authorities and references shall be current versions and revisions.
- 2.2 San Diego Municipal Code (NC) Chapter VI, Article 7, Sections 67.14 and 67.15
- 2.3 Code of Federal Regulations, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986
- 2.4 California Code of Regulations, Titles 17 and 22
- 2.5 California State Penal Code, Section 498B.0
- 2.6 State of California Water Code, Section 110, 500-6, and 520-23
- 2.7 Water Department Director

Reference

- 2.8 State of California Guidance Manual for Cross Connection Programs
- 2.9 American Water Works Association Manual M-14, Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention
- 2.10 American Water Works Association Standards for Water Meters
- 2.11 U.S.C. Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research Manual

3. **DEFINITIONS**

3.1 **Fire Hydrant Meter:** A portable water meter which is connected to a fire hydrant for the purpose of temporary use. (These meters are sometimes referred to as Construction Meters.)

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | D. CT 207.10 | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 2OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

- 3.2 **Temporary Water Use:** Water provided to the customer for no longer than twelve (12) months.
- 3.3 **Backflow Preventor:** A Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly connected to the outlet side of a Fire Hydrant Meter.

4. **POLICY**

- 4.1 The Water Department shall collect a deposit from every customer requiring a fire hydrant meter and appurtenances prior to providing the meter and appurtenances (see Section 7.1 regarding the Fees and Deposit Schedule). The deposit is refundable upon the termination of use and return of equipment and appurtenances in good working condition.
- 4.2 Fire hydrant meters will have a 2 ½" swivel connection between the meter and fire hydrant. The meter shall not be connected to the 4" port on the hydrant. All Fire Hydrant Meters issued shall have a Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly (RP) as part of the installation. Spanner wrenches are the only tool allowed to turn on water at the fire hydrant.
- 4.3 The use of private hydrant meters on City hydrants is prohibited, with exceptions as noted below. All private fire hydrant meters are to be phased out of the City of San Diego. All customers who wish to continue to use their own fire hydrant meters must adhere to the following conditions:
 - a. Meters shall meet all City specifications and American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards.
 - b. Customers currently using private fire hydrant meters in the City of San Diego water system will be allowed to continue using the meter under the following conditions:
 - 1. The customer must submit a current certificate of accuracy and calibration results for private meters and private backflows annually to the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Shop.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 3OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

- 2. The meter must be properly identifiable with a clearly labeled serial number on the body of the fire hydrant meter. The serial number shall be plainly stamped on the register lid and the main casing. Serial numbers shall be visible from the top of the meter casing and the numbers shall be stamped on the top of the inlet casing flange.
- 3. All meters shall be locked to the fire hydrant by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 4. All meters shall be read by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 5. All meters shall be relocated by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 6. These meters shall be tested on the anniversary of the original test date and proof of testing will be submitted to the Water Department, Meter Shop, on a yearly basis. If not tested, the meter will not be allowed for use in the City of San Diego.
- 7. All private fire hydrant meters shall have backflow devices attached when installed.
- 8. The customer must maintain and repair their own private meters and private backflows.
- 9. The customer must provide current test and calibration results to the Water Department, Meter Shop after any repairs.
- 10. When private meters are damaged beyond repair, these private meters will be replaced by City owned fire hydrant meters.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 4OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

- 11. When a private meter malfunctions, the customer will be notified and the meter will be removed by the City and returned to the customer for repairs. Testing and calibration results shall be given to the City prior to any reinstallation.
- 12. The register shall be hermetically sealed straight reading and shall be readable from the inlet side. Registration shall be in hundred cubic feet.
- 13. The outlet shall have a 2 ½ "National Standards Tested (NST) fire hydrant male coupling.
- 14. Private fire hydrant meters shall not be transferable from one contracting company to another (i.e. if a company goes out of business or is bought out by another company).
- 4.4 All fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be installed, relocated and removed by the City of San Diego, Water Department. All City owned fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be maintained by the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Services.
- 4.5 If any fire hydrant meter is used in violation of this Department Instruction, the violation will be reported to the Code Compliance Section for investigation and appropriate action. Any customer using a fire hydrant meter in violation of the requirements set forth above is subject to fines or penalties pursuant to the Municipal Code, Section 67.15 and Section 67.37.

4.6 Conditions and Processes for Issuance of a Fire Hydrant Meter

Process for Issuance

- a. Fire hydrant meters shall only be used for the following purposes:
 - 1. Temporary irrigation purposes not to exceed one year.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 5OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

- 2. Construction and maintenance related activities (see Tab 2).
- b. No customer inside or outside the boundaries of the City of San Diego Water Department shall resell any portion of the water delivered through a fire hydrant by the City of San Diego Water Department.
- c. The City of San Diego allows for the issuance of a temporary fire hydrant meter for a period not to exceed 12 months (365 days). An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days. A written request for an extension by the consumer must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the 12 month period ending. No extension shall be granted to any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department. No further extensions shall be granted.
- d. Any customer requesting the issuance of a fire hydrant meter shall file an application with the Meter Section. The customer must complete a "Fire Hydrant Meter Application" (Tab 1) which includes the name of the company, the party responsible for payment, Social Security number and/or California ID, requested location of the meter (a detailed map signifying an exact location), local contact person, local phone number, a contractor's license (or a business license), description of specific water use, duration of use at the site and full name and address of the person responsible for payment.
- e. At the time of the application the customer will pay their fees according to the schedule set forth in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, located in the City Clerk's Office. All fees must be paid by check, money order or cashiers check, made payable to the City Treasurer. Cash will not be accepted.
- f. No fire hydrant meters shall be furnished or relocated for any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department.
- g. After the fees have been paid and an account has been created, the

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 6 OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

meter shall be installed within 48 hours (by the second business day). For an additional fee, at overtime rates, meters can be installed within 24 hours (within one business day).

4.7 Relocation of Existing Fire Hydrant Meters

- a. The customer shall call the Fire Hydrant Meter Hotline (herein referred to as "Hotline"), a minimum of 24 hours in advance, to request the relocation of a meter. A fee will be charged to the existing account, which must be current before a work order is generated for the meter's relocation.
- b. The customer will supply in writing the address where the meter is to be relocated (map page, cross street, etc). The customer must update the original Fire Hydrant Meter Application with any changes as it applies to the new location.
- c. Fire hydrant meters shall be read on a monthly basis. While fire hydrant meters and backflow devices are in service, commodity, base fee and damage charges, if applicable, will be billed to the customer on a monthly basis. If the account becomes delinquent, the meter will be removed.

4.8 **Disconnection of Fire Hydrant Meter**

- a. After ten (10) months a "Notice of Discontinuation of Service" (Tab 3) will be issued to the site and the address of record to notify the customer of the date of discontinuance of service. An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days (as stated in Section 4.6C) and a copy of the extension shall be forwarded to the Meter Shop Supervisor. If an extension has not been approved, the meter will be removed after twelve (12) months of use.
- b. Upon completion of the project the customer will notify the Meter Services office via the Hotline to request the removal of the fire hydrant meter and appurtenances. A work order will be generated

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 7OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

for removal of the meter.

- c. Meter Section staff will remove the meter and backflow prevention assembly and return it to the Meter Shop. Once returned to the Meter Shop the meter and backflow will be tested for accuracy and functionality.
- d. Meter Section Staff will contact and notify Customer Services of the final read and any charges resulting from damages to the meter and backflow or its appurtenance. These charges will be added on the customer's final bill and will be sent to the address of record. Any customer who has an outstanding balance will not receive additional meters.
- e. Outstanding balances due may be deducted from deposits and any balances refunded to the customer. Any outstanding balances will be turned over to the City Treasurer for collection. Outstanding balances may also be transferred to any other existing accounts.

5. **EXCEPTIONS**

5.1 Any request for exceptions to this policy shall be presented, in writing, to the Customer Support Deputy Director, or his/her designee for consideration.

6. **MOBILE METER**

- Mobile meters will be allowed on a case by case basis. All mobile meters will be protected by an approved backflow assembly and the minimum requirement will be a Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly. The two types of Mobile Meters are vehicle mounted and floating meters. Each style of meters has separate guidelines that shall be followed for the customer to retain service and are described below:
 - a) **Vehicle Mounted Meters**: Customer applies for and receives a City owned Fire Hydrant Meter from the Meter Shop. The customer mounts the meter on the vehicle and brings it to the Meter Shop for

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | PAGE 8OF 10 | |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM | | October 15, 2002 |
| (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER | | |
| PROGRAM) | | |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

inspection. After installation is approved by the Meter Shop the vehicle and meter shall be brought to the Meter Shop on a monthly basis for meter reading and on a quarterly basis for testing of the backflow assembly. Meters mounted at the owner's expense shall have the one year contract expiration waived and shall have meter or backflow changed if either fails.

- b) Floating Meters: Floating Meters are meters that are not mounted to a vehicle. (Note: All floating meters shall have an approved backflow assembly attached.) The customer shall submit an application and a letter explaining the need for a floating meter to the Meter Shop. The Fire Hydrant Meter Administrator, after a thorough review of the needs of the customer, (i.e. number of jobsites per day, City contract work, lack of mounting area on work vehicle, etc.), may issue a floating meter. At the time of issue, it will be necessary for the customer to complete and sign the "Floating Fire Hydrant Meter Agreement" which states the following:
 - 1) The meter will be brought to the Meter Shop at 2797 Caminito Chollas, San Diego on the third week of each month for the monthly read by Meter Shop personnel.
 - 2) Every other month the meter will be read and the backflow will be tested. This date will be determined by the start date of the agreement.

If any of the conditions stated above are not met the Meter Shop has the right to cancel the contract for floating meter use and close the account associated with the meter. The Meter Shop will also exercise the right to refuse the issuance of another floating meter to the company in question.

Any Fire Hydrant Meter using reclaimed water shall not be allowed use again with any potable water supply. The customer shall incur the cost of replacing the meter and backflow device in this instance.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT | PAGE 9 OF 10 | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM) | TAGE JOF 10 | October 15, 2002 |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

7. **FEE AND DEPOSIT SCHEDULES**

7.1 **Fees and Deposit Schedules:** The fees and deposits, as listed in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, on file with the Office of the City Clerk, are based on actual reimbursement of costs of services performed, equipment and materials. Theses deposits and fees will be amended, as needed, based on actual costs. Deposits, will be refunded at the end of the use of the fire hydrant meter, upon return of equipment in good working condition and all outstanding balances on account are paid. Deposits can also be used to cover outstanding balances.

All fees for equipment, installation, testing, relocation and other costs related to this program are subject to change without prior notification. The Mayor and Council will be notified of any future changes.

8. <u>UNAUTHORIZED USE OF WATER FROM A HYDRANT</u>

- 8.1 Use of water from any fire hydrant without a properly issued and installed fire hydrant meter is theft of City property. Customers who use water for unauthorized purposes or without a City of San Diego issued meter will be prosecuted.
- 8.2 If any unauthorized connection, disconnection or relocation of a fire hydrant meter, or other connection device is made by anyone other than authorized Water Department personnel, the person making the connection will be prosecuted for a violation of San Diego Municipal Code, Section 67.15. In the case of a second offense, the customer's fire hydrant meter shall be confiscated and/or the deposit will be forfeited.
- 8.3 Unauthorized water use shall be billed to the responsible party. Water use charges shall be based on meter readings, or estimates when meter readings are not available.
- 8.4 In case of unauthorized water use, the customer shall be billed for all applicable charges as if proper authorization for the water use had been obtained, including but not limited to bi-monthly service charges, installation charges and removal charges.

| CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA | NUMBER | DEPARTMENT |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS | DI 55.27 | Water Department |
| SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM) | PAGE 10 OF 10 | October 15, 2002 |
| | SUPERSEDES | DATED |
| | DI 55.27 | April 21, 2000 |

8.5 If damage occurs to Water Department property (i.e. fire hydrant meter, backflow, various appurtenances), the cost of repairs or replacements will be charged to the customer of record (applicant).

Water Department Director

Tabs: 1. Fire Hydrant Meter Application

2. Construction & Maintenance Related Activities With No Return

To Sewer

3. Notice of Discontinuation of Service

APPENDIX

Administering Division: Customer Support Division

Subject Index: Construction Meters

Fire Hydrant

Fire Hydrant Meter Program

Meters, Floating or Vehicle Mounted

Mobile Meter

Program, Fire Hydrant Meter

Distribution: DI Manual Holders



Application for Fire (EXHIBIT A) **Hydrant Meter**

Application Date

(For Office Use Only)

| NS REQ | FAC# | |
|--------|------|--|
| DATE | ВҮ | |

Requested Install Date:

METER SHOP (619) 527-7449

| Meter | Inform | ation |
|-------|--------|-------|
| | | |

| Weter information | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Fire Hydrant Location: (Attach Detailed Map//Thomas Bros. | Map Location or Constructi | on drawing.) Zip: | T.B. G.B. (CITY USE) | |
| Specific Use of Water: | | | | |
| Any Return to Sewer or Storm Drain, If so , explain: | | | | |
| Estimated Duration of Meter Use: | | | Check Box if Reclaimed Water | |
| Company Information | | | | |
| Company Name: | | | | |
| Mailing Address: | | | | |
| City: Stat | e: Zip: | Phon | e: () | |
| *Business license# *Contractor license# | | | | |
| A Copy of the Contractor's license OR Busines | s License is required | at the time of meter | issuance. | |
| Name and Title of Billing Agent: (PERSON IN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE) | Phon | , , , | | |
| Site Contact Name and Title: | | Phon | e: () | |
| Responsible Party Name: | | Title: | - | |
| Cal ID# | | Phon | e: () | |
| Signature: | Date: | | * | |
| Guarantees Payment of all Charges Resulting from the use of this M | eter. Insures that employees of | this Organization understand | the proper use of Fire Hydrant Meter | |
| | ÷ 4., | | The state of the s | |
| Fire Hydrant Meter Removal Requ | uest | Requested Removal D | ate: | |
| Provide Current Meter Location if Different from Above: | | | | |
| Signature: | Title | : | Date: | |
| Phone: () | Pager: (|) | | |
| | | | | |
| City Meter Private Meter | | | | |
| Contract Acct #: | Deposit Amount: \$ | 936.00 Fees Am | ount: \$ 62.00 | |
| Meter Serial # | Meter Size: 05 | Meter M | lake and Style: 6-7 | |
| Backflow # | De alefless C' | Backflow | A Landau Company of the Company of t | |
| Name: | Backflow Size: Signature: | Make an | d Style: | |

WATER USES WITHOUT ANTICIPATED CHARGES FOR RETURN TO SEWER

Auto Detailing

Backfilling

Combination Cleaners (Vactors)

Compaction

Concrete Cutters

Construction Trailers

Cross Connection Testing

Dust Control

Flushing Water Mains

Hydro Blasting

Hydro Seeing

Irrigation (for establishing irrigation only; not continuing irrigation)

Mixing Concrete

Mobile Car Washing

Special Events

Street Sweeping

Water Tanks

Water Trucks

Window Washing

Note:

1. If there is any return to sewer or storm drain, then sewer and/or storm drain fees will be charges.

| Date |
|---|
| Name of Responsible Party Company Name and Address Account Number: |
| Subject: Discontinuation of Fire Hydrant Meter Service |
| Dear Water Department Customer: |
| The authorization for use of Fire Hydrant Meter # |
| City of San Diego Water Department Attention: Meter Services 2797 Caminito Chollas San Diego, CA 92105-5097 |
| Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please call the Fire Hydrant Hotline at (619) |
| - |
| Sincerely, |
| Water Department |

APPENDIX C

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

- 1. Soil amendment
- 2. Fiber mulch
- 3. PVC or PE pipe up to 16 inch diameter
- 4. Stabilizing emulsion
- 5. Lime
- 6. Preformed elastomeric joint seal
- 7. Plain and fabric reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
- 8. Steel reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
- 9. Waterstops (Special Condition)
- 10. Epoxy coated bar reinforcement
- 11. Plain and reinforcing steel
- 12. Structural steel
- 13. Structural timber and lumber
- 14. Treated timber and lumber
- 15. Lumber and timber
- 16. Aluminum pipe and aluminum pipe arch
- 17. Corrugated steel pipe and corrugated steel pipe arch
- 18. Structural metal plate pipe arches and pipe arches
- 19. Perforated steel pipe
- 20. Aluminum underdrain pipe
- 21. Aluminum or steel entrance tapers, pipe downdrains, reducers, coupling bands and slip joints
- 22. Metal target plates
- 23. Paint (traffic striping)
- 24. Conductors
- 25. Painting of electrical equipment
- 26. Electrical components
- 27. Engineering fabric
- 28. Portland Cement
- 29. PCC admixtures
- 30. Minor concrete, asphalt
- 31. Asphalt (oil)
- 32. Liquid asphalt emulsion
- 33. Ероху

APPENDIX D

SAMPLE CITY INVOICE WITH CASH FLOW FORECAST

City of San Diego, CM&FS Div., 9753 Chesapeake Drive, SD CA 92123

Project Name:

Work Order No or Job Order No.

City Purchase Order No.

Resident Engineer (RE):

Contractor's Name:

Contractor's Address:

Invoice No.

Invoice Date:

Contact Name:

This Estimate Previous Totals To Date Item Description Contract Authorization Totals to Date Item # % / QTY Unit Price Qty Extension Amount % / QTY Amount Amount 0.00 \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ \$ 0.00% \$ \$ 0.00% 3 _ \$ \$ 0.00% 4 \$ 0.00% 5 \$ 0.00% 6 \$ \$ 0.00% 8 \$ \$ \$ 0.00% \$ 0.00% 5 0.00% 6 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 0.00% 8 \$ \$ \$ 0.00% 9 \$ \$ 0.00% \$ \$ 0.00% 10 \$ 11 \$ \$ 0.00% \$ \$ 0.00% 12 \$ 13 \$ \$ 0.00% 14 \$ \$ 0.00% --0.00% 15 \$ \$ \$ 0.00% 16 \$ \$ _ _ **Field Orders** \$ \$ 0.00% -\$ 0.00% -\$ **CHANGE ORDER No.** \$ \$ 0.00% \$ 0.00% \$ \$ Total Authorized Amount (including approved Change Order) \$ Total Billed

SUMMARY A. Original Contract Amount I certify that the materials Retention and/or Escrow Payment Schedule \$ have been received by me in \$0.00 B. Approved Change Order #00 Thru #00 Total Retention Required as of this billing (Item E) Total Authorized Amount (A+B) the quality and quantity specified Previous Retention Withheld in PO or in Escrow \$0.00 D. Total Billed to Date \$0.00 Add'l Amt to Withhold in PO/Transfer in Escrow: **Resident Engineer** Less Total Retention (5% of D) Amt to Release to Contractor from PO/Escrow: Less Total Previous Payments **Construction Engineer** G. Payment Due Less Retention \$0.00 \$0.00 Contractor Signature and Date: _____ H. Remaining Authorized Amount

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO CALCULATE TO THE 2ND DECIMAL PLACE.

RE Phone#:

Fax#:

Billing Period: (To)

| WBS #: | B18108 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Date Submitted: | 10/10/2018 |
| NTP Date: | 3/23/2018 |
| Final Statement of WD Date: | 5/23/2020 |
| Contract #: | K-XX-XXXX-XXX-X |
| Contract Amount: | \$5,617,000 |

Construction Cash Flow Forecast "Sewer and Water Group Job 965 (W)"

| V | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | _ |
|------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Year | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| 2018 | | | | 15,000 | 25,000 | 52,000 | 52,000 | 100,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 2019 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 85,000 | 58,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX E

LOCATION MAP



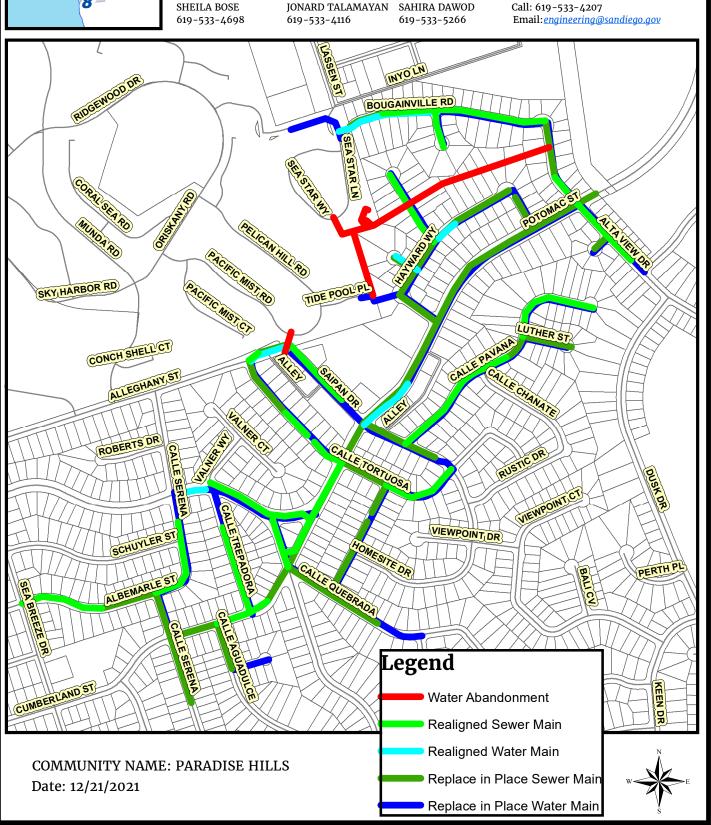
SEWER & AC WATER GROUP 765A

SENIOR ENGINEER SHEILA BOSE

PROJECT MANAGER

PROJECT ENGINEER SAHIRA DAWOD

FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT



B18071 (W) WBS NO: B18073 (S) \ COUNCIL DISTRICT: 4

APPENDIX F

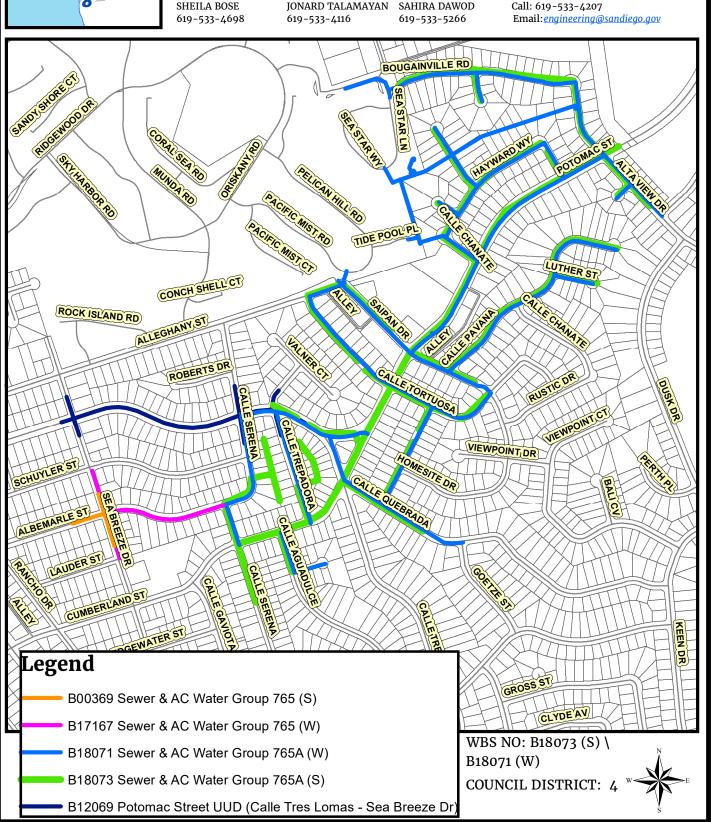
ADJACENT PROJECT MAP



SHEILA BOSE

PROJECT ENGINEER SAHIRA DAWOD

FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT



COMMUNITY NAME: PARADISE HILLS

Date: 12/15/2021



APPENDIX G

CONTRACTOR'S DAILY QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTION REPORT

City of San Diego

Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

| Project Title: | Date: |
|--|-------|
| Ambient Temperature (Start of Work): | Time: |
| Environmental Considerations: | |
| Locations (Address Range/Cross Streets): | |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3. | |
| Approved Mix Design: | |
| Material Suppliers: | |
| RPMS Type(s): | |
| Slurry Machine #'s: | |
| Estimated Cure Time (Break) of Slurry: | |
| Pre-Mix (Per 100 Counts) | |
| Gate Setting/Emulsion %: | |
| Aggregate Weight: | |
| Cement % (by weight of aggregate): | |
| Crumb Rubber % (by volume of cement): | |
| Machine Inspection | |
| Leaks: | |
| Sprayers: | |
| Emulsion Filter: | |
| Carbon Black: | |
| Spreader Box Inspection | |
| Cleanliness: | |
| Augers: | |
| Rubbers: | |
| Fabric: | |
| Runners: | |

City of San Diego Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

| <u>Project Conditions</u> | |
|--|---------------|
| Crack Fill: | |
| Asphalt Deficiencies: | |
| Cleanliness: | |
| Impediments/Other: | |
| Communication to Client/ Resident Engineer | |
| Crack Fill: | |
| Asphalt Deficiencies: | |
| Cleanliness: | |
| Impediments/Other: | |
| <u>Test Lab</u> | |
| Tech: | Time on Site: |
| <u>Notes</u> | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| QCP Administrator Signature: | Date Signed: |
| | |

Appendix G

City of San Diego Asphalt Concrete Overlay

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

| Project Title: | | | Date: |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | |
| Locations: | 1 | | |
| | 2 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Asphalt Mix Specific | ation: Attached | Supplier: | |
| Dig out Locations: | 1 | | |
| J | 2 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Tack Coat Applicatio | n Rate @ Locations: | | |
| | 1 | | |
| | 2 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Asphalt Temperatur | | | |
| , opridic remperator | 1 | ocations. | |
| | 2. | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Asabalt Donth Ol os | entione | | |
| Asphalt Depth @Loc | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Compaction Test Re | | | |
| | 1 | | |
| | 2 | | |
| | 3. | | |

| Location and nature of defects: |
|--|
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| Remedial and Corrective Actions taken or proposed for Engineer's approval: |
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| Date's City Laboratory representative was present: |
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| Verified the following: Initials: |
| Proper Storage of Materials & Equipment |
| 2. Proper Operation of Equipment |
| 3. Adherence to Plans and Specs |
| 4. Review of QC Tests |
| 5. Safety Inspection |
| Deviations from OCD (see attached) |
| Deviations from QCP(see attached) |
| Deviations from QCP(see attached) |

APPENDIX H

MONTHLY DRINKING WATER DISCHARGE MONITORING FORM

DRINKING WATER DISCHARGE MONITORING FORM

(Use for All Discharges to the Storm Drain)

All discharge activities related to this project comply with the State Water Resources Control Board ORDER WQ 2014-0194-DWQ, STATEWIDE GENERAL NPDES PERMIT FOR DRINKING WATER SYSTEMS DISCHARGES as referenced by (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes/docs/drinkingwater/final_statewide_wqo2014_0194_dwq.pdf), and as follows:

| | | Project Name: | | | | WBS | S No.: | | | Waters | hed N | 0. | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|--|
| Ou | ualified P | erson Conducting Tests: | | signature | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | HEDULED DISCHARGE By signing, I certify that all of the statements and conditions for drinking water discharge events are correct. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | nt #1 | | | | | | | | |
| Discharge Location ¹ | | Catergory ² | Notification ³ | BMPs in Place ⁴ | Volume ⁵ | Sampling ⁶ | | (take samples at 10 mins, 50-60 mins & last 10 mins) | | Excee | lenc | e ⁷ | Notes |
| | | (Select one) | (Select all that apply) | (Select all that apply) | (gal) | Measure Unit | | Time | Result | Limit No Yes | | Yes | Report exceedence to RE & complete page 2 of 2 |
| Inlet Locat | <u>tion</u> | Superchlorinated (Chlorine added for disinfection) | TSW (All Categories) | Sweep flow path (gutter, street, etc.) | <u>Total</u> | Chlorine | mg/L | | | 0.1 mg/L= Exceedance | | | |
| | | Large Volume | PUD | Dechlorination | Reused | | | | | 20 NTU= | | | |
| Start Date: | | (≥ 325,850 gal) Well Dev/Rehab | (All Categories) Water Board | (diffusers, chemicals, etc.) Inlet Protection | (if any) | Turbidity | NTU | | | Exceedance 225 NTU= | | _ | |
| Time: | | (Not Typical) | (Large Volume Only) | Erosion Controls | | ransiancy | | | | Exceedance for Ocean | | | |
| <u>End</u> | | Small Volume/Other | County | Sediment Controls | | | | | | D | | | |
| Date: Time: | | (No Sampling Required) | (≥100,000 gal & within ¼ mile of ocean/bay; or if | | | рН | Unit | | | Range 6.5 to 8.5 | | _ | |
| Time. | | | enters the County's MS4) | Fvo | nt #2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Catergory ² | Notification ³ | BMPs in Place ⁴ (Select all that apply) | Volume ⁵ | Sampling ⁶ | | (take samp 50-60 mins | les at 10 mins, & last 10 mins) | Exceedence ⁷ | | e ⁷ | Notes |
| Discharge Lo | cation' | (Select one) | (Select all that apply) | | (gal) | Measure | Unit | Time | Result | Limit | No | Yes | Report exceedence to RE & complete page 2 of 2 |
| Inlet Locat | tion_ | Superchlorinated (Chlorine added for disinfection) | TSW (All Categories) | Sweep flow path (gutter, street, etc.) | <u>Total</u> | Chlorine | mg/L | | | 0.1 mg/L= | H | | |
| | | Large Volume | PUD | Dechlorination | Reused | | | | | Exceedance | | | |
| <u>Start</u> | | (≥ 325,850 gal) | (All Categories) | (diffusers, chemicals, etc.) | (if any) | | | | | 20 NTU= Exceedance | | | |
| Date: | | Well Dev/Rehab | Water Board | Inlet Protection | | Turbidity | NTU | | | 225 NTU= | | | |
| Time: | | (Not Typical) | (Large Volume Only) | Erosion Controls | | | | | | Exceedance for Ocean | | | |
| End Date: Time: | | Small Volume/Other (No Sampling Required) | County (≥100,000 gal & within ¼ mile of ocean/bay; or if enters the County's MS4) | Sediment Controls | | рН | Unit | | | Range 6.5 to 8.5 | | | |

Instructional Notes found on the Page 2 of 2

Submit completed Form to RE

PAGE 1 OF 2

Engineering & Capital Projects Department

Construction Management & Field Services Division

Version 4

Receiving Water Monitoring

(Complete only if limits exceed on Page 1 of 2)

| Event #1 | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|------|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1) Go to the location where the discharge enters the receiving | g wa | ater. | | | | | | |
| Accessible Unable to Determine No Safe Access | | | | | | | | |
| 2) If accessible, take photos and complete the visual monitori | ng l | below | /. I | f | | | | |
| unable to determine, stop here. If no safe access, stop here. | | | | | | | | |
| 3) Visual Monitoring: Is the discharge into the receiving water | | | | | | | | |
| causing erosion | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| carrying floating or suspended matter | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing discoloration | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing and impact to the aquatic life present | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| observed with visible film | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| observed with an sheen or coating | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing potential nuisance conditions | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| 3) If all answers are NO, stop here. | | | | | | | | |
| 4) If any answers are YES, Notify the RE immediately for furt | her | actio | n | | | | | |
| Event #2 | | | | | | | | |
| Go to the location where the discharge enters the receiving | g wa | ater. | | | | | | |
| Accessible Unable to Determine No Safe Access | | | | | | | | |
| 2) If accessible, take photos and complete the visual monitori | ng l | below | /. l | f | | | | |
| unable to determine, stop here. If no safe access, stop here. | _ | | | | | | | |
| 3) Visual Monitoring: Is the discharge into the receiving water | · | | | | | | | |
| causing erosion | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| carrying floating or suspended matter | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing discoloration | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing and impact to the aquatic life present | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| observed with visible film | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| observed with an sheen or coating | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| causing potential nuisance conditions | | Yes | | No | | | | |
| 3) If all answers are NO, stop here. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Instructional Notes

- 1) Log the location of the inlet or discharge point. For example: Albatross St & 5th Av. Log the start date and time and the end date and time of the discharge.
- 2) Log the discharge category. "Superchlorinated" are discharges where additional chlorine is added in order to adequately disinfect and sanitize drinking water system facilities. This does NOT include potable water containing residual chlorine from the water treatment process. "Large Volume" discharges are greater than 325,850 gallons of total volume for one event. "Well Dev/Rehab" are discharges of potable ground water from a well. This is not typical. If none of these categories apply, then select "Small Volume/Other."
- **3)** Notifications of the location, date, time, category, and estimated volume of discharge must be made to the contacts and per the requirements below:

| Contact | When to Notify | Email | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| TSW | 3 days prior to all discharges | SWPPP@SanDiego.gov | | | |
| PUD | 3 days prior to all discharges | CompReports@SanDiego.gov | | | |
| FOD | a days prior to all discriarges | Rdavenport@SanDiego.gov | | | |
| San Diego | 3 days prior to Large Volume | SanDiego@WaterBoards.ca.gov | | | |
| Water Board | discharges | Ben.Neill@WaterBoards.ca.gov | | | |
| | 3 days prior if 100,000 gal and | DEH: Joseph.Palmer@SDCounty.ca.gov | | | |
| County of | within 1/4 mile of ocean/bay | Dominique.Edwards@SDCounty.ca.gov | | | |
| San Diego | 3 days prior if enter county MS4 | WPP: Nicholas. De Valle@SDCounty.ca.gov | | | |
| | or unincorporated County | LUEG.Watersheds@sdcounty.ca.gov | | | |

- 4) At a minimum, sweep gutters prior to starting discharge and use dechlorination BMPs. The contractor and RE must monitor and determine if BMPs need to be removed or modified. For example if inlet protection is causing flooding at a storm drain inlet, contractor may elect to remove BMPs. Document any modification to BMPs in the notes
- 5) Total volume must be logged for all discharges. If discharge water is reused for other purposes such as watering a golf course, log that volume under "Reused"
- 6) Sampling is required for categories per the following table:

| Category | Measure | Sample Frequency | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Superchlorinated | Chlorine, Turbidity, pH | first 10 min, 50-60 min, last 10 min | | | | |
| Large Volume | Chlorine Turbidity | first 10 min, 50-60 min, last 10 min | | | | |
| Well Dev/Rehab | Chlorine Turbidity | first 10 min, 50-60 min, last 10 min | | | | |
| Small Volume/Other | None required | N/A | | | | |

7) Effluent limitations must be monitored not to exceed per the following table:

| index be membered not to extend per the remaining table. | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measure | Method | Limit | | | | | | | | |
| Chlorine | Field Measure | 0.10 mg/L-Cl | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 NTU for inland waters | | | | | | | | |
| Turbidity | Visual Estimate | 225 NTU for ocean | | | | | | | | |
| | | 100 NTU for wells | | | | | | | | |
| рН | Field Meausre | 6.5 - 8.5 | | | | | | | | |

PAGE 2 OF 2

APPENDIX I

HAZARDOUS WASTE LABEL/FORMS

STATE AND FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITS IMPROPER DISPOSAL IF FOUND, CONTACT THE NEAREST POLICE, OR PUBLIC SAFETY AUTHORITY, OR THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY OR THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES GENERATOR NAME __ ADDRESS ____ STATE MANIFEST DOCUMENT NO. ACCUMULATION START DATE WASTE NO. .. WASTE NO. CONTENTS, COMPOSITION . PROPER DOT SHIPPING NAME TECHNICAL NAME (S) UNINA NO. WITH PREFIX ... PHYSICAL STATE | HAZARDOUS PROPERTIES O SOLID O LIQUID | O CORROSIVE O S O FLAMMABLE ☐ TOXIC O REACTIVE O OTHER . CONTAINS HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES

INCIDENT/RELEASE ASSESSMENT FORM 1

If you have an emergency, Call 911

Handlers of hazardous materials are required to report releases. The following is a tool to be used for assessing if a release is reportable. Additionally, a non-reportable release incident form is provided to document why a release is not reported (see back).

| Que | stions for Incident Assessment: | YES | NO |
|-----|---|-----|----|
| 1. | Was anyone killed or injured, or did they require medical care or admitted to a hospital for observation? | | |
| 2. | Did anyone, other than employees in the immediate area of the release, evacuate? | | |
| 3. | Did the release cause off-site damage to public or private property? | | |
| 4. | Is the release greater than or equal to a reportable quantity (RQ)? | | |
| 5. | Was there an uncontrolled or unpermitted release to the air? | | |
| 6. | Did an uncontrolled or unpermitted release escape secondary containment, or extend into any sewers, storm water conveyance systems, utility vaults and conduits, wetlands, waterways, public roads, or off site? | | |
| 7. | Will control, containment, decontamination, and/or clean up require the assistance of federal, state, county, or municipal response elements? | | |
| 8. | Was the release or threatened release involving an unknown material or contains an unknown hazardous constituent? | | |
| 9. | Is the incident a threatened release (a condition creating a substantial probability of harm that requires immediate action to prevent, reduce, or mitigate damages to persons, property, or the environment)? | | |
| 10. | Is there an increased potential for secondary effects including fire, explosion, line rupture, equipment failure, or other outcomes that may endanger or cause exposure to employees, the general public, or the environment? | | |

If the answer is YES to any of the above questions – report the release to the California Office of Emergency Services at 800-852-7550 and the local CUPA daytime: (619) 338-2284, after hours: (858) 565-5255. Note: other state and federal agencies may require notification depending on the circumstances.

Call 911 in an emergency

If all answers are NO, complete a Non Reportable Release Incident Form (page 2 of 2) and keep readily available. Documenting why a "no" response was made to each question will serve useful in the event questions are asked in the future, and to justify not reporting to an outside regulatory agency.

If in doubt, report the release.

5-02-08

¹ This document is a guide for accessing when hazardous materials release reporting is required by Chapter 6.95 of the California Health and Safety Code. It does not replace good judgment, Chapter 6.95, or other state or federal release reporting requirements.

NON REPORTABLE RELEASE INCIDENT FORM

| 1. RELEASE AND RESPONSE DES | Incident # | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------|------------------|
| Date/Time Discovered | Date/Time Discharge | Г | Discharge | Stopped | ☐ Ye | es 🗌 No |
| Incident Date / Time: | | | | | | |
| Incident Business / Site Name: | | | | | | |
| Incident Address: | | | | | | |
| Other Locators (Bldg, Room, Oil Field, I | | | | | | |
| Please describe the incident and indicate | specific causes and area at | ffected. Phot | os Attache | ed?: | Yes | □No |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Indicate actions to be taken to prevent sir | nilar releases from occurri | ing in the futu | re. | | | - |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMAT | TON | | | | | |
| Supervisor in charge at time of incident: | | | Phone: | | | |
| Contact Person: | | | Phone: | | | |
| 3. CHEMICAL INFORMATION | | | | | | |
| Chemical Chemical | | | | | | |
| | Q | uantity | | GAL L | LBS | ☐ FT³ |
| Chemical | Q | uantity | | GAL 🗆 | LBS | □ _{FT³} |
| Chemical | Q | uantity | | GAL | LBS | □ _{FT³} |
| Clean-Up Procedures & Timeline: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Completed By: | Pl | hone: | | | | |
| Print Name: | Ti | itle: | | | | |

EMERGENCY RELEASE FOLLOW - UP NOTICE REPORTING FORM

| , | Δ | BUSINESS NAME FACILITY EMERGENCY CONTACT & PHONE NUMBER () - |
|----------|------|--|
| I | | INCIDENT MO DAY YR OES OES NOTIFIED (use 24 hr time) CONTROL NO. |
| (| 3 | INCIDENT ADDRESS LOCATION CITY/COMMUNITY COUNTY ZIP |
| | | CHEMICAL OR TRADE NAME (print or type) CAS Number |
| | | CHECK IF CHEMICAL IS LISTED IN 40 CFR 355, APPENDIX A CHECK IF RELEASE REQUIRES NOTIFI - CATION UNDER 42 U.S.C. Section 9603 (a) |
| | | PHYSICAL STATE CONTAINED PHYSICAL STATE RELEASED QUANTITY RELEASED SOLID LIQUID GAS |
| | | ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION TIME OF RELEASE DURATION OF RELEASE —DAYS —HOURS—MINUTES |
| | | ACTIONS TAKEN |
| | | |
| | | |
| L | | |
| | | KNOWN OR ANTICIPATED HEALTH EFFECTS (Use the comments section for addition information) ACUTE OR IMMEDIATE (explain) |
| | - 88 | CHRONIC OR DELAYED (explain) |
| | | NOTKNOWN (explain) |
| | | ADVICE REGARDING MEDICAL ATTENTION NECESSARY FOR EXPOSED INDIVIDUALS |
| | 7 | |
| | | COMMENTS (INDICATE SECTION (A - G) AND ITEM WITH COMMENTS OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION) |
| | | |
| | - 8 | |
| | | |
| | | CERTIFICATION: Loorlife under penelty of law that I have personally experience and I am familiar with the information |
| | | CERTIFICATION: I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and I am familiar with the information sub mitted and believe the sub mitted information is true, accurate, and complete. REPORTING FACILITY REPRESENTATIVE (print or type) |
| | | SIGNATURE OF REPORTING FACILITY REPRESENTATIVE DATE: |

EMERGENCY RELEASE FOLLOW-UP NOTICE REPORTING FORM INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the California Health and Safety Code requires that written emergency release follow-up notices prepared pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 11004, be submitted using this reporting form. Non-permitted releases of reportable quantities of Extremely Hazardous Substances (listed in 40 CFR 355, appendix A) or of chemicals that require release reporting under section 103(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 [42 U.S.C. § 9603(a)] must be reported on the form, as soon as practicable, but no later than 30 days, following a release. The written follow-up report is required in addition to the verbal notification.

BASIC INSTRUCTIONS:

- The form, when filled out, reports follow-up information required by 42 U.S.C § 11004. Ensure that all information requested by the form is provided as completely as possible.
- If the incident involves reportable releases of more than one chemical, prepare one report form for each chemical released.
- If the incident involves a series of separate releases of chemical(s) at different times, the releases should be reported on separate reporting forms.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS:

Block A: Enter the name of the business and the name and phone number of a contact person who can provide detailed facility information concerning the release.

Block B: Enter the date of the incident and the time that verbal notification was made to OES. The OES control number is provided to the caller by OES at the time verbal notification is made. Enter this control number in the space provided.

Block C: Provide information pertaining to the location where the release occurred. Include the street address, the city or community, the county and the zip code.

Block D: Provide information concerning the specific chemical that was released. Include the chemical or trade name and the Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number. Check all categories that apply. Provide best available information on quantity, time and duration of the release.

Block E: Indicate all actions taken to respond to and contain the release as specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block F: Check the categories that apply to the health effects that occurred or could result from the release. Provide an explanation or description of the effects in the space provided. Use Block H for additional comments/information if necessary to meet requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block G: Include information on the type of medical attention required for exposure to the chemical released. Indicate when and how this information was made available to individuals exposed and to medical personnel, if appropriate for the incident, as specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block H: List any additional pertinent information.

Block I: Print or type the name of the facility representative submitting the report. Include the official signature and the date that the form was prepared.

MAIL THE COMPLETED REPORT TO:

State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) Attn: Section 304 Reports Hazardous Materials Unit 3650 Schriever Avenue Mather, CA 95655

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 25503, 25503.1 and 25507.1, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 25503(b)(4), 25503.1, 25507.1, 25518 and 25520, Health and Safety Code.

APPENDIX J

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - LATERALS SAMPLE DATA TEMPLATE

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - LATERALS

| | İ | 1 | ı | l . | İ | 1 | I. | l . | I | 1 |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|
| FSN | REHAB DATE | TOPHAT INSTALLED | SIZE | FUNCTIONAL DIAM | LINING TYPE DESC | LINING METHOD DESC SPIRAL WOUND | REHAB CONTRACTOR DESC WESCO INFRA. TECHNOLOGIES,LP | REHAB MATERIAL VENDOR | COMMENTS | ACCEPTANCE DATE |
| FSN 5033085 | REHAB DATE 8/22/2006 | Υ | 6 | 5 | PVC | SPIRAL WOUND | WESCO INFRA. TECHNOLOGIES,LP | RIBLOC | COMMENTS EXAMPLE - Leave this row in the table as it is. | 8/22/2006 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ļ | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | + | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | + | | | | |
| | | | - | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ļ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX K

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - SEWER MAINS SAMPLE DATA TEMPLATE

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - SEWER MAINS

| FSN F | REHAB DATE | LENGTH | INSIDE DIAM | FUNCTIONAL DIAM | LINING TYPE DESC | LINING METHOD DESC | REHAB CONTRACTOR DESC | REHAB MATERIAL VENDOR | COMMENTS | ACCEPTANCE DATE |
|-------------------|------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|
| 65112 | 8/22/2006 | 312 | 8 | 7 | PVC | SPIRAL WOUND | WESCO INFRA. TECHNOLOGIES,LP | RIBLOC | EXAMPLE - Leave this row in the table as it is. | 8/22/200 |
| -+ | , , | | | | | | , | | | , , |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| [| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\overline{}$ | | | | | | | | † | | |
| -+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| \longrightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX L

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - MANHOLES SAMPLE DATA TEMPLATE

REHAB DATA COLLECTION - MANHOLES

| | DELLAD | | LINING | LINUNG | DELLAR | DIM | INIVERT | ACTUAL | | ACCEPTANCE |
|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| MH FSN | REHAB DATE | LINING TYPE | MATERIAL VENDOR | LINING SYSTEM | REHAB CONTRACTOR | RIM ELEVATION | INVERT ELEVATION | DEPTH (VF) | COMMENTS | ACCEPTANCE DATE |
| 1111111111 | | | | 01011111 | ZEBRON | | | (, | | 27112 |
| 70536 | 3/28/2007 | POLYURETHANE | ZEBRON | ZEBRON 386 | CORPORATION | 49.8 | 41.95 | 7 | Leave this row as a sample. | 3/28/2007 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX M

SAMPLE ARCHAEOLOGY INVOICE

(FOR ARCHAEOLOGY ONLY) Company Name Address, telephone, fax

Date: Insert Date

To: Name of Resident Engineer

City of San Diego

Construction Management and

Field Services Division 9573 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA 92123-1304

Project Name: Insert Project Name

SAP Number (WBS/IO/CC): Insert SAP Number **Drawing Number:** Insert Drawing Number

Invoice period: Insert Date to Insert Date

Work Completed: Bid item Number – Description of Bid Item – Quantity – Unit Price– Amount

Detailed summary of work completed under this bid item: Insert detailed description of Work related to

Archaeology Monitoring Bid item. See Note 1 below.

Summary of charges:

| Description of Services | Name | Start Date | End Date | Total | Hourly | Amount |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|--------|---------|
| | | | | Hours | Rate | |
| Field Archaeologist | Joe Smith | 8/29/2011 | 9/2/2011 | 40 | \$84 | \$3,360 |
| Laboratory Assistant | Jane Doe | 8/29/2011 | 9/2/2011 | 2 | \$30 | \$60 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | \$3,420 |

Work Completed: Bid item Number – Description of Bid Item – Quantity – Unit Price– Amount

Detailed summary of work completed under this bid item: Insert detailed description of Work related to Archaeology Curation/Discovery Bid item. See Note 2 below.

Summary of charges:

| Description of Services | Where work occurred (onsite vs offsite/lab) | Name | Start Date | End Date | Total Hours | Hourly Rate | Amount |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| Field Archaeologist | | Joe Smith | 8/29/2011 | 9/2/2011 | 40 | \$84 | \$3,360 |
| Laboratory Assistant | | Jane Doe | 8/29/2011 | 9/2/2011 | 2 | \$30 | \$60 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | \$3,420 | |

| Total this invoice: | \$ |
|-------------------------|----|
| Total invoiced to date: | \$ |

Note 1:

For monitoring related bid items or work please include summary of construction work that was monitored from Station to Station, Native American monitors present, MMC coordination, status and nature of monitoring and if any discoveries were made.

Note 2:

For curation/discovery related bid items or work completed as part of a discovery and curation process, the PI must provide a response to the following questions along with the invoice:

- 1. Preliminary results of testing including tentative recommendations regarding eligibility for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources (California Register).
 - a. Please briefly describe your application (consideration) of all four California Register criteria.
 - b. If the resource is eligible under Criterion D, please define the important information that may be present.
 - c. Were specialized studies performed? How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
 - d. What is the age of the resource?
 - e. Please define types of artifacts to be collected and curated, including quantity of boxes to be submitted to the San Diego Archaeological Center (SDAC). How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
- 2. Preliminary results of data recovery and a definition of the size of the representative sample.
 - a. Were specialized studies performed? Please define types of artifacts to be collected and curated, including quantity of boxes to be submitted to the SDAC. How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
- 3. What resources were discovered during monitoring?
- 4. What is the landform context and what is the integrity of the resources?
- 5. What additional studies are necessary?
- 6. Based on application of the California Register criteria, what is the significance of the resources?
 - a. If the resource is eligible for the California Register, can the resource be avoided by construction?
 - b. If not, what treatment (mitigation) measures are proposed? Please define data to be recovered (if necessary) and what material will be submitted to the SDAC for curation. Are any specialized studies proposed?

(After the first invoice, not all the above information needs to be re-stated, just revise as applicable).

APPENDIX N

SAMPLE OF PUBLIC NOTICE

FOR SAMPLE REFERENCE ONLY









CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:

Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:

Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX









CONSTRUCTION NOTIC

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:

Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:

Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX

To contact the City of San Diego: SDD Public Works

619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP

This information is available in alternative formats upon request.

619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP



This information is available in alternative formats upon request.

APPENDIX O

ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) DEVICE PROTECTION

Protecting AMI Devices in Meter Boxes and on Street Lights

The Public Utilities Department (PUD) has begun the installation of the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) technology as a new tool to enhance water meter reading accuracy and efficiency, customer service and billing, and to be used by individual accounts to better manage the efficient use of water. All AMI devices shall be protected per Section 402-2, "Protection", of the 2018 Whitebook.

AMI technology allows water meters to be read electronically rather than through direct visual inspection by PUD field staff. This will assist PUD staff and customers in managing unusual consumption patterns which could indicate leaks or meter tampering on a customer's property.

Three of the main components of an AMI system are the:

A. Endpoints, see Photo 1:

Photo 1

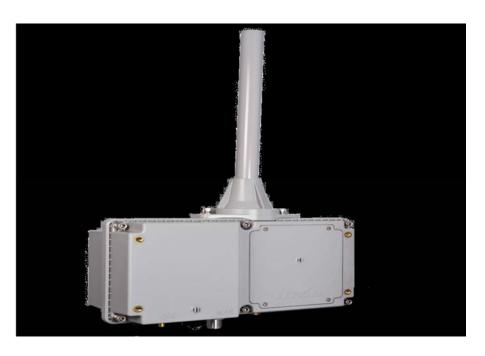


B. AMI Antenna attached to Endpoint (antenna not always required), see Photo 2:



Network Devices, see Photo 3:

Photo 3



AMI endpoints transmit meter information to the AMI system and will soon be on the vast majority of meters in San Diego. These AMI devices provide interval consumption data to the PUD's Customer Support Division. If these devices are damaged or communication is interrupted, this Division will be alerted of the situation. The endpoints are installed in water meter boxes, coffins, and vaults adjacent to the meter. A separate flat round antenna may also be installed through the meter box lid. This antenna is connected to the endpoint via cable. The following proper installation shall be implemented when removing the lid to avoid damaging the antenna, cable, and/or endpoint. Photo 4 below demonstrates a diagram of the connection:

Photo 4



The AMI device ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter shall be positioned and installed as discussed in this Appendix. If the ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter is disturbed, it shall be re-installed and returned to its original installation with the end points pointed upwards as shown below in Photo 5.

The PUD's code compliance staff will issue citations and invoices to you for any damaged AMI devices that are not re-installed as discussed in the Contract Document Photo 5 below shows a typical installation of an AMI endpoint on a water meter.

Photo 5

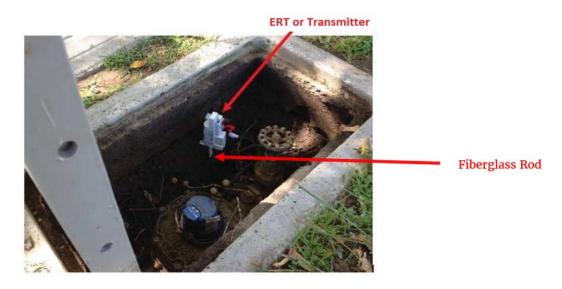


Photo 6 below is an example of disturbance that shall be avoided:

Photo 6



You are responsible when working in and around meter boxes. If you encounter these endpoints, use proper care and do not disconnect them from the registers on top of the water meter. If the lid has an antenna drilled through, do not change or tamper with the lid and inform the Resident Engineer immediately about the location of that lid. Refer to Photo 7 below:

Photo 7



Another component of the AMI system are the Network Devices. The Network Devices are strategically placed units (mainly on street light poles) that collect interval meter reading data from multiple meters for transmission to the Department Control Computer. If you come across any of these devices on street lights that will be removed or replaced (refer to Photos 8 and 9 below), notify AMI Project Manager Arwa Sayed at (619) 362-0121 immediately.

Photo 8 shows an installed network device on a street light. On the back of each Network Device is a sticker with contact information. See Photo 9. **Call PUD Water Emergency Repairs at 619-515-3525 if your work will impact these street lights.** These are assets that belong to the City of San Diego and you shall be responsible for any costs of disruption of this network.

Photo 8



Network Device

Photo 9



If you encounter any bad installations, disconnected/broken/buried endpoints, or inadvertently damage any AMI devices or cables, notify the Resident Engineer immediately. The Resident Engineer will then immediately contact the AMI Project Manager, Arwa Sayed, at (619) 362-0121.

APPENDIX P

PALEONTOLOGICAL CONSTRUCTION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Paleontological Construction Monitoring Requirements

PALEONTOLOGICAL MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (PMRP):

I. **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.** Post Plan Check (After permit issuance/Prior to start of construction).

A. PRE CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED TEN (10) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ON THIS PROJECT.

- 1. The Contractor is responsible to arrange and perform this meeting by contacting the City Resident Engineer (RE)/Construction Manager (CM) of the Construction Management and Field Engineering (CMFE) Division and City staff from Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC). Attendees shall also include the Contractor's representative(s), job site superintendent, and the paleontologist.
- 2. NOTE: Failure of all responsible Contractor's representatives and paleontological monitor to attend the pre-construction meeting shall require an additional focused meeting with all parties present.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

- a) The primary point of contact is the RE/CM at the CMFE Division at 858-627-3200.
- b) For clarification of environmental requirements, call the RE/CM and MMC at 858-627-3360.

B. PMRP COMPLIANCE.

- This Project shall conform to the City's paleontological monitoring requirements, as further specified below, in accordance with the City of San Diego's Land Development Code Grading Regulations, Section 142.0151, and implemented to the satisfaction of MMC and RE/CM. The requirements shall not be reduced or changed but may be annotated (i.e. to explain when and how compliance is being met and location of verifying proof, etc.). Additional clarifying information may also be added to other relevant plan sheets and/or specifications as appropriate (i.e., specific locations, times of monitoring, methodology, etc.
- NOTE: Contractor shall alert RE/CM and MMC if there are any discrepancies in the plans or notes, or any changes due to field conditions. All conflicts shall be approved by RE/CM and MMC before the Work is performed.

C. MONITORING EXHIBIT.

1. Contractor Engineering and Capital Projects Department's consultant (if applicable) is required to submit, to RE/CM and MMC, a paleontological monitoring exhibit on a 11 x 17 inch reduction of the appropriate construction plan, such as site plan, grading, landscape, etc., marked to clearly show the Limits of Work, scope of that discipline's work (i.e. delineation showing work area(s) requiring paleontological monitoring), and notes indicating when in the construction schedule that work will be performed. When necessary for

clarification, a detailed methodology of how the work will be performed shall be included.

D. OTHER SUBMITTALS AND INSPECTIONS.

 The Contractor or Engineering and Capital Projects Department's consultant (if applicable) shall submit all required documentation, verification letters, and requests for all associated inspections to the RE/CM and MMC for approval per the following schedule:

DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL/INSPECTION CHECKLIST:

| ISSUE AREA | DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL | ASSOCIATED INSPECTION, APPROVALS, NOTES | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| Paleontology | Principal Investigator & Paleontological Monitors Qualification Letters | Prior to Pre-Construction Meeting | | |
| Paleontology | Site-Specific Records Search | Prior to Pre-Construction Meeting | | |
| Paleontology | Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit | Prior to, or at, the Pre- Construction Meeting | | |
| Paleontology | Letter of Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation | Prior to the Pre- Construction Meeting | | |
| Paleontology | Construction Schedule (Monitoring) | Prior to Construction | | |
| Paleontology | Paleontology Reports | Paleontology Observation | | |
| Final PMRP | | Final PMRP Inspection | | |

SPECIFIC PMRP ISSUE AREA CONDITIONS/REQUIREMENTS:

- I. PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES.
 - A. Prior to Permit Issuance or Construction.
 - 1. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to MMC.
 - a) Prior to the pre-construction meeting, Engineering and Capital Projects Department shall submit a letter of verification to MMC identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.

- b) MMC will provide a letter to Engineering and Capital Projects Department confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
- c) Prior to the start of work, Engineering and Capital Projects Department shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

B. Prior to Start of Construction.

1. Verification of Records Search.

- a) The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site-specific records search has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
- b) The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.

C. PI Shall Attend Pre-Construction Meetings.

- Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the City or City's representative shall arrange a pre-construction meeting that shall include the PI, Grading Contractor, RE/CM, Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related pre-construction meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring Program with the RE/CM and/or BI and Grading Contractor.
 - a) If the PI is unable to attend the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor, or Engineering and Capital Projects Department's consultant (if applicable), shall schedule a focused pre-construction meeting with MMC, PI, and RE/CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (Capital Improvement Program Project or Other Public Projects).
 - a) The Contractor, or Engineering and Capital Projects Department's consultant (if applicable), shall submit a letter to MMC, RE/CM and/or Bl acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program.
- 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored.
 - a) Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17 inch) to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or

as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site-specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site-specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). MMC shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved prior to commencing with any ground-disturbing activities.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur:

- a) Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE/CM and/or BI indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
- b) The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, presence or absence of fossil resources, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 5. Approval of PME and Construction Schedule.
 - a) After approval of the PME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI written authorization of the PME and Construction Schedule from the Contractor.

D. During Construction.

- 1. The Monitor shall be present during Grading/Excavation/Trenching.
 - a) The paleontological monitor shall be present full-time during grading/excavation/trenching activities including, but not limited to, mainline, laterals, jacking and receiving pits, services and all other appurtenances associated with underground utilities as identified on the PME that could result in impacts to formations with high and/or moderate resource sensitivity.
 - b) The Contractor is responsible for notifying the RE/CM and/or BI, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the PME.
 - c) The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as trenching activities that do not encounter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or when unique/unusual fossils are encountered, which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

- d) The paleontological monitor shall document field activity via the ConsultantSiteVisitRecord(CSVR). The CSVR's shall be emailed and/or provided hard copy by the Contractor or Engineering and Capital Projects Department's consultant (if applicable) to the RE/CM and/or BI the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE/CM and/or BI shall forward copies to MMC.
- 2. Discovery Notification Process.
 - a) In the event of a discovery, the paleontological monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert trenching activities in the area of discovery and immediately notify the RE/CM and/or BI, as appropriate.
 - b) The paleontological monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless paleontological monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
 - c) The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.
- 3. Determination of Significance.
 - a) The PI shall evaluate the significance of the resource.
 - i. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI indicating whether mitigation is required. The determination of significance for fossil discoveries shall be at the discretion of the PI.
 - ii. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery Program (PRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC and/or RE/CM and/or BI. PRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC and RE/CM and/or BI before ground-disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 - Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under item 4, "Discovery Process for Significant Resources - Pipeline Trenching Projects".
 - iii. If resource is not significant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell fragments or other scattered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI as appropriate, that a non-significant discovery has been made. The Paleontologist shall continue to monitor the area without notification to MMC unless a significant resource is encountered.

- iv. The PI shall submit a letter to MMC and RE/CM and/or BI indicating that fossil resources will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that no further work is required.
 - Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, if the fossil discovery is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and there are no unique fossil features associated with the discovery area, then the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- 4. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects.
 - a) Procedures for Documentation, Curation and Reporting. The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance.
 - i. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.
 - ii. The PI shall prepare a Draft Paleontological Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE/CM and/or BI as indicated in **Section F Post Construction**.
 - iii. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the PMRP. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Paleontological Monitoring Report.
 - iv. The Final Paleontological Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

E. Night and/or Weekend Work.

- 1. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract:
 - a) When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the preconstruction meeting. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - No Discoveries In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submitto MMC via the RE/CM and/or BI via email or in person by 8AM on the next business day.
 - Discoveries All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Section D During Construction.
 - iii. Potentially Significant Discoveries If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section D - During Construction shall be followed.
 - b) The PI shall immediately contact the RE/CM and/or BI and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day, to report and discuss the findings as indicated in **Section D During Construction**, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- 2. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction:
 - a) The Contractor shall notify the RE/CM and/or BI a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - b) The RE/CM and/or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- 3. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

F. Post Construction.

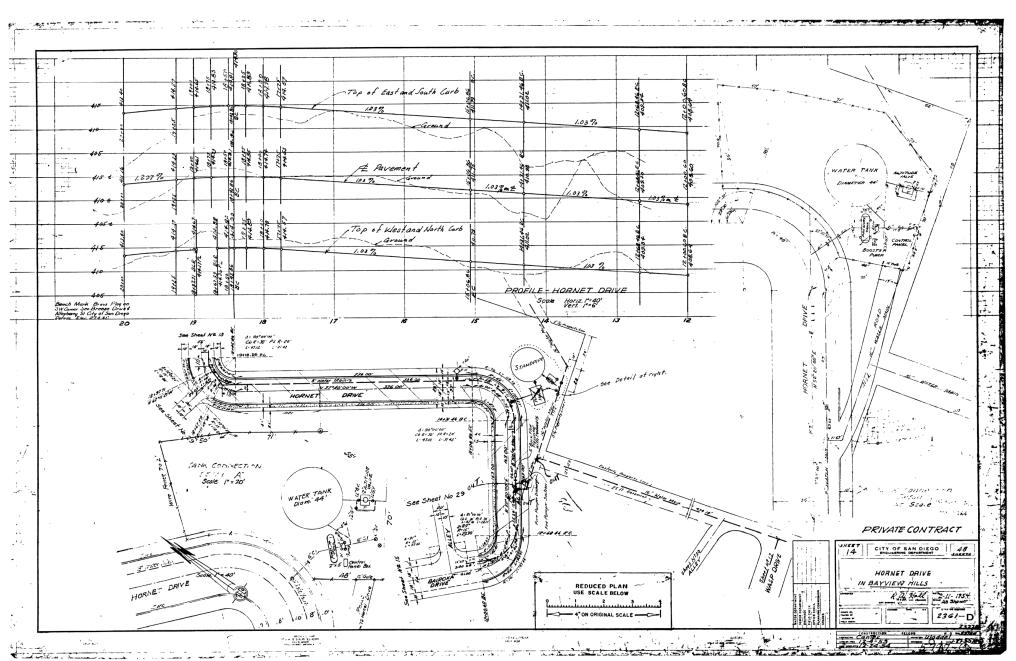
- 1. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Paleontological Monitoring Report.
 - a) The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Paleontological Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared to the satisfaction of MMC, which describes the methods, results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE/CM and/or BI for review and approval within 90 calendar days following the completion of monitoring.
 - For significant or potentially significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, as identified by the PI, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - ii. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program

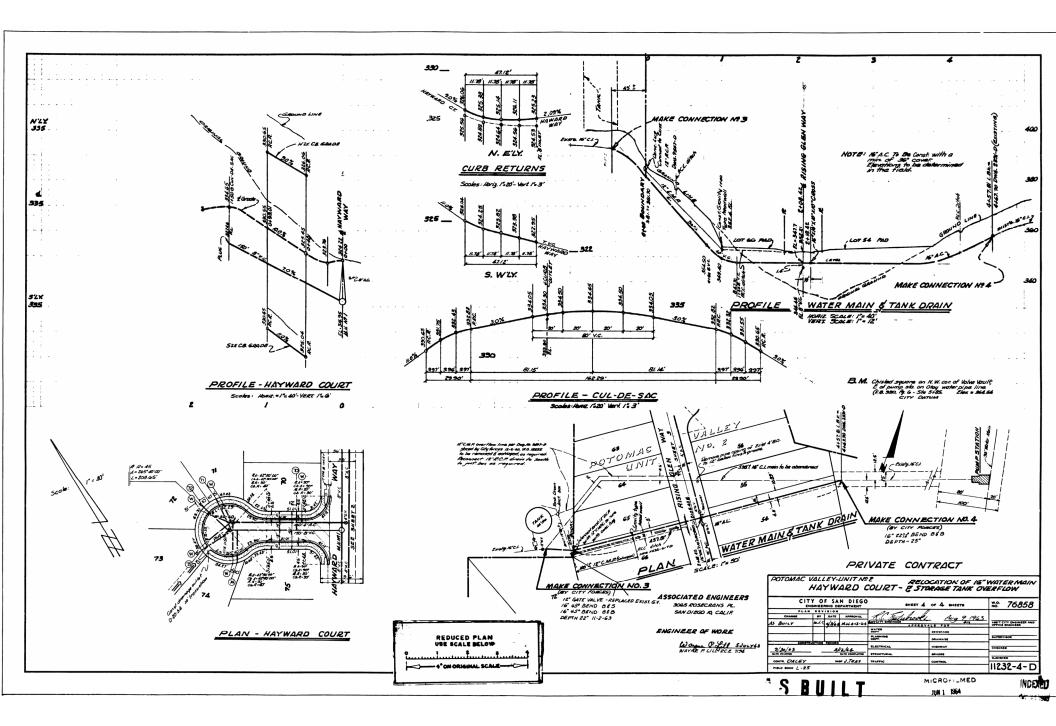
in accordance with the PMRP, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.

- b) MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE/CM and/or BI for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
- c) The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE/CM and/or BI for approval.
- d) MMC shall provide written verification to the PI and RE/CM and/or BI of the approved report.
- 2. Handling of Fossil Remains.
 - a) The PI shall ensure that all fossils collected are cleaned to the point of curation (e.g., removal of extraneous sediment, repair of broken specimens, and consolidation of fragile/brittle specimens) and catalogued as part of the Paleontological Monitoring Program.
 - b) The PI shall ensure that all fossils are analyzed to identify stratigraphic provenance, geochronology, and taphonomic context of the source geologic deposit; that faunal material is taxonomically identified; and that curation has been completed, as appropriate.
- 3. Curation of Fossil Remains: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification.
 - a) The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an accredited institution that maintains paleontological collections (such as the San Diego Natural History Museum).
 - b) The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE/CM and/or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
 - c) The RE/CM and/or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
 - d) The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE/CM and/or BI and MMC.
- 4. Final Paleontological Monitoring Report(s).
 - a) The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Paleontological Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 calendar days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
 - b) The RE/CM and/or BI shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC, which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

APPENDIX Q

PUMP STATION AS-BUILT





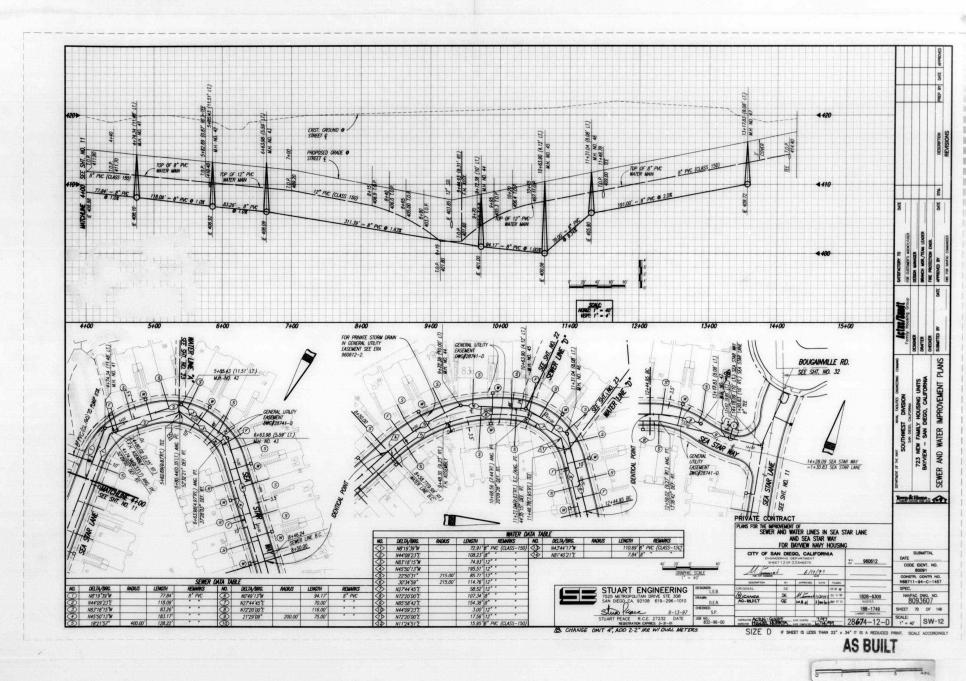




Figure 1 Water Pump Station



Figure 2. Pump #1 and Pump #2



Figure 3. Water Tank



Figure 4. Motor

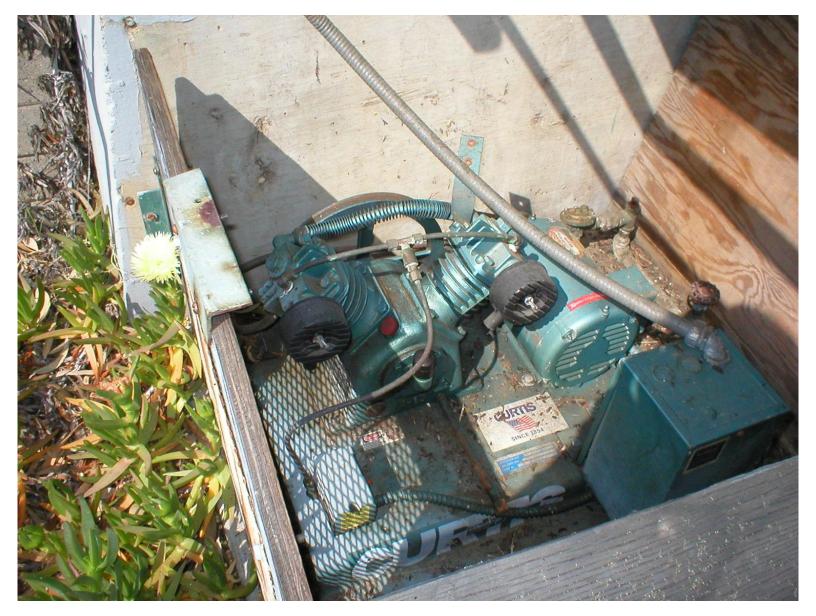


Figure 5. Pump Box

ATTACHMENT F

RESERVED

ATTACHMENT G

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

ATTACHMENT G

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

This Phase-Funded contract is made and entered into between THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, a municipal corporation, herein called "City", and <u>S.C. Valley Engineering</u>, <u>Inc.</u>, herein called "Contractor" for construction of **Sewer & AC Water Group 765A**; Bid No. **K-22-2082-DBB-3**; in the total amount <u>Sixteen Million Four Hundred Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Five Dollars and Ten Cents</u> (\$16,412,565.10), which is comprised of the Base Bid consisting of an amount not to exceed \$8,262,002.54 for Phase I, \$5,133,207.11 for Phase II, and \$3,017,355.45 for Phase III.

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto, City and Contractor agree as follows:

- 1. The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
 - (a) The attached Faithful Performance and Payment Bonds.
 - (b) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor.
 - (c) Reference Standards listed in the Instruction to Bidders and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
 - (d) Phased Funding Schedule Agreement.
 - (e) That certain documents entitled **Sewer & AC Water Group 765A**, on file in the office of the Office of City Clerk as Document No. **B-18071**, **B-18073** as well as all matters referenced therein.
- 2. The City wishes to construct this Project on a Phase-Funded basis. In accordance with Whitebook section 7-3.10, the City is only obligated to pay for Phase I; Contractor cannot begin, nor is the City financially liable for any additional Phases, unless and until Contractor is issued a Notice to Proceed for each additional Phase by the City.
- 3. The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this contract and in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner **Sewer & AC Water Group 765A**, Bid Number **K-22-2082-DBB-3**, San Diego, California.
- 4. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances. (See WHITEBOOK, Section 7-3.10, Phased Funding Compensation).

CONTRACT AGREEMENT (continued)

- 5. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- 6. This contract is effective as of the date that the Mayor or designee signs the agreement and is approved by the City Attorney in accordance with San Diego Charter Section 40.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code Section 22.3102 authorizing such execution.

| Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code | Section 22.3102 authorizing such execution. |
|---|--|
| THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO | APPROVED AS TO FORM |
| By CAParca | Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney |
| Print Name: <u>Claudia Abarca</u> Director Purchasing and Contracting Department | Print Name: ADAM LONGON Deputy City Attorney |
| Date: October 5, 2022 | Date: 16/6/22 |
| CONTRACTOR | ' (|
| By flun h lunex | |
| Print Name: <u>SAM WATHEI</u> V | |
| Title: <u>P2BS1D1871</u> | |
| Date: 7/28/22 | |
| City of San Diego License No.: <u>B200 00 5683</u> | |
| State Contractor's License No.: <u>624559-A</u> | |
| DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) F | REGISTRATION NUMBER: 10000 2.07 2.7 |

CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS

| The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the |
|--|
| laws of the State of California, that the certifications, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid |
| are true and correct. |

BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION

To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID UNDER 23 UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 7106

State of California

County of San Diego

The bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is authorized by the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

COVID-19 VACCINATION ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego Ordinance No. O-21398 implementing the City's Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Policy.

TERMS OF COMPLIANCE

The City's Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Policy, outlined in San Diego Ordinance O-21398 (Nov. 29, 2021), requires ALL City contractors, who interact in close contact with City employees while providing contracted services indoors in City facilities or while performing bargaining unit work while indoors, to be fully vaccinated against COVID-19, effective January 3, 2022, as a condition for provision or continued provision of contracted services.

- 1. "City contractor" means a person who has contracted with the City of San Diego to provide public works, goods, services, franchise, or consultant services for or on behalf of the City, and includes a subcontractor, vendor, franchisee, consultant, or any of their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, managers, employees, or other individuals associated with the contractor, subcontractor, consultant, or vendor. "Person" means any natural person, firm, joint venture, joint stock company, partnership, association, club, company, corporation business trust or organization.
- 2. "Fully vaccinated" means a person has received, at least 14 days prior, either the second dose in a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine series or a single-dose COVID-19 vaccine, or otherwise meets the criteria for full vaccination against COVID-19 as stated in applicable public health guidance, orders, or law. Acceptable COVID-19 vaccines must be approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or authorized for emergency use by the FDA or the World Health Organization.
- 3. "Close contact" means a City contractor is within 6 feet of a City employee for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period (for example, three individual 5-minute exposures for a total of 15 minutes).
- 4. City contractors who interact in close contact with City employees must fully comply with the City's Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Policy, which may include a reporting program that tracks employee vaccination status.
- 5. City contractors with employees or subcontractors who interact in close contact with City employees must certify that those members of their workforce, and subcontractors regardless of tier, who work indoors at a City facility, are fully vaccinated and that the City contractor has a program to track employee compliance.
- 6. City contractors that have an Occupational Safety and Health Administration compliant testing program for members of their workforce, as a reasonable accommodation, may be considered for compliance.

Non-compliance with the City's Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Policy may result in termination of a contract for cause, pursuant to the City's General Terms and Provisions, Reference Standards, and the San Diego Municipal Code.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

This company has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.2, "California Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 and Americans with Disabilities Act". of the project specifications, and that:

This company has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR STANDARDS - PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the company submitting this bid/proposal, that as Contractor, I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.4, ("Contractor Standards and Pledge of Compliance"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004.

EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am familiar with the requirements of and in compliance with the City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.4300 regarding Equal Benefits Ordinance.

EQUAL PAY ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

Contractor shall comply with the Equal Pay Ordinance (EPO) codified in the San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC) at section 22.4801 through 22.4809, unless compliance is not required based on an exception listed in SDMC section 22.4804.

Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to certify compliance with the EPO in their written subcontracts.

Contractor must post a notice informing its employees of their rights under the EPO in the workplace or job site.

By signing this Contract with the City of San Diego, Contractor acknowledges the EPO requirements and pledges ongoing compliance with the requirements of SDMC Division 48, section 22.4801 et seq., throughout the duration of this Contract.

PRODUCT ENDORSEMENT

I declare under penalty of perjury that I acknowledge and agree to comply with the provisions of City of San Diego Administrative Regulation 95.65, concerning product endorsement. Any advertisement identifying or referring to the City as the user of a product or service requires the prior written approval of the City.

AFFIDAVIT OF DISPOSAL

(To be submitted upon completion of Construction pursuant to the contracts Certificate of Completion)

| entered into and executed a co | | y of San Diego, a municipal corporation, for: |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Sewer & | A C Water Crawn 7CFA |
| | | AC Water Group 765A |
| | | (Project Title) |
| B-18073 ; and WHEREAS , the strash, debris, and surplus ma | pecification of saterials resulting | entified as Bid No. K-22-2082-DBB-3 ; SAP No. (WBS) B-18071, aid contract requires the Contractor to affirm that "all brush, from this project have been disposed of in a legal manner"; sed and all surplus materials disposed of: |
| | ersigned Contract | payment by the City of San Diego to said Contractor under the or, does hereby affirm that all surplus materials as described in ring location(s) |
| | | |
| and that they have been dispos | ed of according to | o all applicable laws and regulations. |
| Dated this | DAY OF | · |
| By: | | |
| Contractor | | |
| ATTEST: | | |
| State of | County of | |
| | | , before the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said |
| known to me to be the | | , personally appeared Contractor named in the foregoing Release, and edged to me that said Contractor executed the said Release. |
| Notary Public in and for said Co | ounty and State | |

COMPANY LETTERHEAD

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Materials and Workmanship Compliance For Contract or Task_____ I certify that the material listed below complies with the materials and workmanship requirements of the Caltrans Contract Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, and Standard Plans for the contract listed above. l also certify that l am an official representative for______ the manufacturer of the material listed above. Furthermore, I certify that where California test methods, physical or chemical test requirements are part of the specifications, that the manufacturer has performed the necessary quality control to substantiate this certification. **Material Description:** Manufacturer: _____ Model:__ Serial Number (if applicable)___ Quantity to be supplied:__ Remarks: Signed by: Printed Name: Company:

City of San Diego

Engineering & Capital Projects Department, CMFE Division

NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED

| To:Resident Engine | | re:, 20 |
|--|--|--|
| You are hereby notified that the for construction of | | under Contract No |
| in the City of San Diego, will be | obtained from sources hereir | n designated. |
| CONTRACT ITEM NO. (Bid Item) | KIND OF MATERIAL (Category) | NAME AND ADDRESS WHERE MATERIAL CAN BE INSPECTED (At Source) |
| | | |
| 4 | | |
| delivery, in accordance with Sepracticable, and in accordance relieve the Contractor of full res | ection 4 – CONTROL OF MAT with your policy. It is unde sponsibility for incorporating ns and specifications, nor do | and inspection of the materials prior to TERIALS of the WHITEBOOK, where it is erstood that source inspection does no g in the work, materials that comply in a oes it preclude subsequent rejection o |
| | | Address |
| Signature of Supplie | : 1 | Addi 622 |

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

*** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY*** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

In accordance with the requirements of the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act", Section 4100, of the California Public Contract Code (PCC), the Bidder is to list below the name, address and license number of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount of or in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as non-responsive. The Contractor is to list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions – General; Paragraph 2-3 Subcontracts, which stipulates the percentage of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces. The Bidder is to also list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which the Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary, or both subcontracting participation percentages.

| NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUBCONTRACTOR | CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER | SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER | TYPE OF WORK | DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT | MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB® | WHERE CERTIFIED® | CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Name:Address: | | | | | | | |
| Name: | | | | | | | |

| ① | As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Subcontractor as one of | the following and sh | all include a valid proof of certification (except for OBE, SLBE and | d ELBE): | | |
|---|---|---|--|----------|--|--|
| | Certified Minority Business Enterprise | MBE | Certified Woman Business Enterprise | WBE | | |
| | Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise | DBE | Certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise | DVBE | | |
| | Other Business Enterprise | OBE | Certified Emerging Local Business Enterprise | ELBE | | |
| | Certified Small Local Business Enterprise | SLBE | Small Disadvantaged Business | SDB | | |
| | Woman-Owned Small Business | WoSB HUBZone Business | | HUBZone | | |
| | Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business | SDVOSB | | | | |
| 2 | As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by: | | | | | |
| | City of San Diego | CITY | State of California Department of Transportation | CALTRANS | | |
| | California Public Utilities Commission | California Public Utilities Commission CPUC | | | | |
| | State of California's Department of General Services | CADoGS | City of Los Angeles | LA | | |
| | State of California | CA | U.S. Small Business Administration | SBA | | |

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

NAMED EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL SUPPLIER LIST

*** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY *** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

| NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR/SUPPLIER | MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES | DOLLAR VALUE OF MATERIAL OR SUPPLIES | SUPPLIER (Yes/No) | MANUFACTURER (Yes/No) | MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB® | WHERE CERTIFIED② |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| Name: | | | | | | |
| Address: | | | | | | |
| City: | | | | | | |
| State: | | | | | | |
| Zip: | | | | | | |
| Phone: | | | | | | |
| Email: | | | | | | |
| Name: | | | | | | |
| Address: | | | | | | |
| City: | | | | | | |
| State: | | | | | | |
| Zip: | | | | | | |
| Phone: | | | | | | |
| Email: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Vendor | 7 7 | _ | • | | for OBE, SLBE and ELBE): | |
| Certified Minority Business Enterprise | | | | siness Enterprise | | WBE |
| Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterp | | | | eteran Business Enterp | | DVBE |
| Other Business Enterprise | | | | ocal Business Enterpri | se | ELBE |
| Certified Small Local Business Enterprise Woman-Owned Small Business | | | Disadvantaged Ione Business | ntaged Business | | SDB |
| woman-Owned Small Business Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small B | | osb hubz Dvosb | one Business | | HU | JBZone |
| | | | | | | |
| ② As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Venc | dor/Supplier is certified by: | | | | | |

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

City of Los Angeles

CITY

CA

CPUC

CADoGS

State of California Department of Transportation

U.S. Small Business Administration

California Public Utilities Commission

State of California's Department of General Services

City of San Diego

State of California

CALTRANS

LA

SBA

ELECTRONICALLY SUBMITTED FORMS

FAILURE TO FULLY <u>COMPLETE</u> AND SUBMIT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL DEEM YOUR BID NON-RESPONSIVE.

PLANETBIDS WILL NOT ALLOW FOR BID SUBMISSIONS WITHOUT THE ATTACHMENT OF THESE FORMS

The following forms are to be completed by the bidder and submitted (uploaded) electronically with the bid in PlanetBids.

- A. BID BOND See Instructions to Bidders, Bidders Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security) for further instructions
- **B. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**
- C. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING FOR ALTERNATE ITEMS
- D. MANDATORY DISCLOSURE OF BUSINESS INTERESTS FORM
- E. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR
- F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FOR SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS
- G. Contractor's Experience and Past Project Documentation per SSP and 2021 WB Section 500-2.1, "Initial Submittals"
- H. Manufacturer Authorized Installer Certification per SSP and 2021 WB Section 500-2.1, Initial Submittals"

BID BOND

See Instructions to Bidders, Bidder Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security)

| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| That S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. | as Principal, | | | | | | | |
| and Western Surety Company | as Surety, are held | | | | | | | |
| and firmly bound unto The City of San Diego | | | | | | | | |
| of 10% OF THE TOTAL BID AMOUNT for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we | | | | | | | | |
| bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, s | uccessors, and assigns, jointly and severally, | | | | | | | |
| firmly by these presents. | 3. | | | | | | | |
| WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said O the bidding schedule(s) of the OWNER's Contract Docum | | | | | | | | |
| Sewer & AC Water Group 765A / K-2 | 2-2082-DBB-3 | | | | | | | |
| NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" enter agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnish furnishes the required Performance Bond and Paymen void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. It said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall pay including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the | ers into a written Agreement on the form of nes the required certificates of insurance, and t Bond, then this obligation shall be null and n the event suit is brought upon this bond by all costs incurred by said OWNER in such suit, | | | | | | | |
| SIGNED AND SEALED, this 9 | day of, 20 <u>22</u> | | | | | | | |
| S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. (SEAL) (Principal) By: (Signature) | Western Surety Company (SEAL) (Surety) By: (Signature) Robert P. Dole, Attorney-in-Fact | | | | | | | |
| (SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY) | | | | | | | | |

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Daniel P Dole, John T Dole, Robert P Dole, Michael Dole, Adam Dole, Patti Ewert, Individually

of Bonita, CA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 22nd day of June, 2021.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

State of South Dakota County of Minnehaha



On this 22nd day of June, 2021, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly swom, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

March 2, 2026



M Bent Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 9 day of May, 2022.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

J. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Bent

Form F4280-7-2012

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

| STATE OF CALIFORNIA | 1 |
|--|---|
| County of San Diego | } |
| On May 9, 2022 before me, | Patti Ewert , Notary Public, Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal |
| personally appeared Robert P. Dole | Name(s) of Signer(s) |
| PATTI EWERT Commission No. 2352086 NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO COUNTY Commission Expires April 12, 2025 | who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument. I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct. |
| Place Notary Seal Above | Signature Signature of Notary Public, Patti Ewert |
| Though the information below is not required and could prevent fraudulent remo | OPTIONAL I by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document oval and reattachment of the form to another document. |
| Description of Attached Document | |
| Title or Type of Document: | |
| Document Date: | Number of Pages: |
| Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: | |
| Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s) | |
| Signer's Name: Robert P. Dole Individual Corporate Officer — Title(s): Partner Limited General Attorney in Fact Trustee Guardian or Conservator Other: Signer is Representing: Western Surety Company | IER ☐ Trustee OF SIGNER |

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

| HECK ONE B | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| lacksquare | a complaint | gned certifies that within the or pending action in a l d against its employees, sub | legal administr | ative proc | eeding alleging that Bidd |
| | complaint o discriminate | gned certifies that within the pending action in a lend against its employees, subsolution of that complaint, is billows: | egal administra ocontractors, ve | ative proce endors or s | eeding alleging that Bidd uppliers. A description of the |
| DATE OF CLAIM | LOCATION | DESCRIPTION OF CLAIM | LITIGATION (Y/N) | STATUS | RESOLUTION/REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ontractor Na | _{me} . S.C. Valle | y Engineering, Inc. | | | |
| ertified By | Samuel H | | | Title Pres | sident |
| Ţ | | Name // // | | Date 06/ | |
| | Jun | Signature | <u></u> | Date | |

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY

SUBCONTRACTORS ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE

*** FOR USE WHEN LISTING SUBCONTRACTORS ON ALTERNATES ***

(Use Additional Sheets As Needed)

| ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE | SUBCONTRACTOR NAME, LOCATION, PHONE & EMAIL | CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER | DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER | SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER | TYPE OF WORK | DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT | MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB® | WHERE CERTIFIED | CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Additive Alternate D | Name: California Asphalt Paving & Grading Address: 1220 Bolinas Bay Ct City: Chula Vista State: CA Zip: 91913 Phone: 619-890-0826 Email: capavingandgrading@gmail.com | Constructor | 1000062521 | 103358 | Asphalt Work | \$1,170,751.81 | ELBE | City of San Diego | N/A |
| Deductive E | Name: G. Scott Aphalt Address: 358 Trousdale Dr City: Chula Vista State: CA Zip: 91910 Phone: 619-420-1854 Email: danc@asphaltrepairs.com | Constructor | 1000004252 | 751836 | Slurry Seal | \$45,988.00 | SLBE, DVBE, SBE | City of San Diego, Caltrans State of CA | N/A |
| | Name: | | | | | | | | |

| 1 | As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Subcontractor as one of the following and shall include a valid proof of certification (except for OBE, SLBE and ELBE): | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| | Certified Minority Business Enterprise | MBE | Certified Woman Business Enterprise | WBE | | | |
| | Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise | DBE | Certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise | DVBE | | | |
| | Other Business Enterprise | OBE | Certified Emerging Local Business Enterprise | ELBE | | | |
| | Certified Small Local Business Enterprise | SLBE | Small Disadvantaged Business | SDB | | | |
| | Woman-Owned Small Business | WoSB | HUBZone Business | HUBZone | | | |
| | Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business | SDVOSB | | | | | |
| 2 | As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by: | | | | | | |
| | City of San Diego | CITY | State of California Department of Transportation | CALTRANS | | | |
| | California Public Utilities Commission | CPUC | | | | | |
| | State of California's Department of General Services | CADoGS | City of Los Angeles | LA | | | |
| | State of California | CA | U.S. Small Business Administration | SBA | | | |

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form

BIDDER/PROPOSER INFORMATION

| Leg | al Name | | DBA |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. | | | |
| Street Address | City | State | Zip |
| 656 Front Street | El Cajon | CA | 92020 |
| Contact Person, Title | | Phone | Fax |
| Samuel H. Wathen-President | | 619-444-2366 | 619-444-2333 |

Provide the name, identity, and precise nature of the interest* of all persons who are directly or indirectly involved** in this proposed transaction (SDMC § 21.0103).

- * The precise nature of the interest includes:
- the percentage ownership interest in a party to the transaction,
- the percentage ownership interest in any firm, corporation, or partnership that will receive funds from the
- transaction, the value of any financial interest in the transaction,
- any contingent interest in the transaction and the value of such interest should the contingency be satisfied, and any
- philanthropic, scientific, artistic, or property interest in the transaction.
- ** Directly or indirectly involved means pursuing the transaction by:
- communicating or negotiating with City officers or employees,
- submitting or preparing applications, bids, proposals or other documents for purposes of contracting with the City,
- or directing or supervising the actions of persons engaged in the above activity.

| Name | Title/Position | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Samuel H. Wathen | President | | | | |
| City and State of Residence | Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer) | | | | |
| El Cajon, CA | | | | | |
| Interest in the transaction | | | | | |
| 51% Ownership of SC Valley | | | | | |

| Name | Title/Position |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Colleen Wathen | CFO |
| City and State of Residence | Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer) |
| El Cajon, CA | |
| Interest in the transaction | |
| 49% Ownership of SC Valley | |

* Use Additional Pages if Necessary *

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, I certify that I am responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the responses contained herein, and that all information provided is true, full and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I agree to provide written notice to the Mayor or Designee within five (5) business days if, at any time, I learn that any portion of this Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form requires an updated response. Failure to timely provide the Mayor or Designee with written notice is ground's for Contract termination.

| Samuel H. Wathen-President | Some Wat | 06/07/2022 |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Print Name, Title | Signature | Date |

Failure to sign and submit this form with the bid/proposal shall make the bid/proposal non-responsive. In the case of an informal solicitation, the contract will not be awarded unless a signed and completed Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form is submitted.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS
TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

| Pleas | e indicate if principal owner is servin | g in the capaci | ty of | subcontractor, su | pplier, and/or | manufacturer: | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | SUBCONTRACTOR | | SL | JPPLIER | | MANUFACTURER | | | | |
| | NAME | | 17 | U Yukayan N | TITL | FALL | | | | |
| G. S | cott Aphalt - Dan Wemple | | | President | | | | | | |
| YBS | - Rodolfo Sanchez | | | President | | | | | | |
| Crai | g Barry-Piperin | | | President | | | | | | |
| Vic S | Salazar-Vic Salazar Communications | | | President | | | | | | |
| \square | SUBCONTRACTOR | | SL | JPPLIER | | MANUFACTURER | | | | |
| | NAME | | | - | TITL | | | | | |
| Re | bekah Loveless-Loveless Linton | | | President | | | | | | |
| Ea | sy Flow - Adam Wilson | | | President | | | | | | |
| Unde | erground Manholes-Robert Williams | | | President | | | | | | |
| Und | erground Manholes-James Williams | | | Vice President | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | SUBCONTRACTOR | | SL | JPPLIER | | MANUFACTURER | | | | |
| | NAME | |) | | TITL | .E | | | | |
| Calif | ornia Asphalt Paving & Grading-Chri | istoper Vazque | Z | President Treasurer | | | | | | |
| Ca | lifornia Asphalt Paving & Grading-As | hleyVazquez | | President | | | | | | |
| Sor | ny Rosenal-Soclaris | | | President | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SUBCONTRACTOR | | SL | JPPLIER | | MANUFACTURER | | | | |
| | NAME | 112 3 4 | | | TITL | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contr | actor Name: S.C. Valley Eng | ineering, I | nc. | | | | | | | |
| Certif | Samuel H. Wath | nen | | | Title Pres | ident | | | | |
| | Jan 1A | Signature | | Date 06/0 | 07/2022 | | | | | |

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

PRIME CONTRACTOR

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

EFFECT OF DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION

To promote integrity in the City's contracting processes and to protect the public interest, the City shall only enter into contracts with responsible- bidders and contractors. In accordance with San Diego Municipal Code §22.0814 (a): Bidders and contractors who have been debarred or suspended are excluded from submitting bids, submitting responses to requests for proposal or qualifications, receiving contract awards, executing contracts, participating as a subcontractor, employee, agent or representative of another person contracting with the City.

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s).

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as Principals are as follows:

| NAME | TITLE | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Samuel H. Wathen | President | | | | | |
| Colleen Wathen | CFO | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If Bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if Bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal, State or local agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal, State or local agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

| applies, initiating a | considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any agency, and dates of action. S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. | exception noted above, indicate below to whom it |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Certified By | Samuel H. Wathen | Title President |
| . 6 | Signature | |

NOTE: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

Bid Results

Bidder Details

Vendor Name S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.

Address 656 Front St.

El Cajon, California 92020

Respondee Title United States

Respondee Title Estimator

Phone 619-444-2366

Email julio@scvalleyinc.com

Vendor Type MBE, CADIR License # 624559 CADIR 1000020727

Bid Detail

Bid Format Electronic

Submitted 06/07/2022 1:50 PM (PDT)

Delivery Method Bid Responsive

Bid Status Submitted Confirmation # 294603

Respondee Comment

Buyer Comment

Attachments

| File Title | File Name | File Type |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Pending Actions .pdf | Pending Actions .pdf | Contractor's Certification of Pending Actions |
| Debarement Sub.pdf | Debarement Sub.pdf | Debarment and Suspension Form - Subs/Supp/MFR |
| Debarement Prime.pdf | Debarement Prime.pdf | Debarment and Suspension Form - Prime |
| Business Interest.pdf | Business Interest.pdf | Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form |
| Easy Flow Experience 2020 (2).pdf | Easy Flow Experience 2020 (2).pdf | Contractor's Experience and Past Project Documentation - Section 500 Submittal |
| Alternates.pdf | Alternates.pdf | SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING FOR ALTERNATE ITEMS |
| EasyflowLetter (1).pdf | EasyflowLetter (1).pdf | Manufacturer Authorized Installer Certification - Section 500 submittal |
| Bid Bond Signed.pdf | Bid Bond Signed.pdf | Bid Bond |

Subcontractors

Showing 9 Subcontractors

| Name & Address | Desc | License Num | CADIR | Amount | Туре |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| California Asphalt Paving and Gradii 674 Alagria pl. Chula Vista, California 91910 | Constructor- Asphalt Paving | 1033358 | 1000062521 | \$1,789,572.19 | LAT, MALE, ELBE, Local |
| Easy Flow 14275 Crystal View Lane Poway, California 92064 | Constructor-Sewer Rehab | 960845 | 1000010925 | \$119,632.00 | CADIR, CAU, MALE, SLBE, Local |
| G. Scott Asphalt, Inc. 358 Trousdale Drive Chula Vista, California 91910 | Constructor-Slurry Seal | 751836 | 1000004252 | \$590,354.80 | CAU, DVBE, MALE, SDVSB, SLBE, Local |
| Loveless Linton, Inc. Archaeological 1421 W. Lewis St San Diego, California 92103 | Constructor- Archeo/Paleo/Nativ American | 000000 | 10000011264 | \$424,494.27 | DBE, MBE, CADIR, SDB, MALE, NAT, Local |
| Piperin Corporation 510 Venture Street Escondido, California 92029 | Constructor-Sewer Lateral Replumbs | 964028 | 1000000485 | \$692,000.00 | CADIR, ELBE, PQUAL, Local |
| Soclaris Contracting 7437 Lowell Ct. La Mesa, California 91942 | Constructor- Community Health & Safety Plan and Hazardous Material Handling/Disposal | 793838 | 1000011964 | \$60,000.00 | CADIR, DVBE, SDVSB, SLBE, MALE, CAU, Local |
| Underground Manholes 7639 McKinley Avenue 659134 San Bernardino, California 92410 | Constructor- Manholes | 659134 | 1000010700 | \$385,149.00 | |
| Vic Salazar Communications 5205 Kearny Villa Road Suite 107 San Diego, California 92123 | Constructor- Community Liaison | 00000 | 1000364796 | \$45,000.00 | CADIR, DBE, ELBE, LAT, MALE, MBE, Local |
| YBS Concrete, Inc. 365 E. J Street Chula Vista, California 91910 | Constructor- Concrete Work | 885270 | 1000641763 | \$994,998.18 | SLBE, Local |

Line Items

Discount Terms No Discount

| Item # | Item Code | Туре | Item Description | UOM | QTY | Unit Price | Line Total | Response | Comment |
|---------|-----------|------|--|------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| Main Bi | id | | | | | | \$16,412,565.10 | | |
| 1 | 524126 | | Bonds (Payment and Performance) | LS | 1 | \$90,000.00 | \$90,000.00 | Yes | |
| 2 | 237110 | | Sewage Bypass and Pumping Plan (Diversion Plan) | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | Yes | |
| 3 | 541820 | | Exclusive Community Liaison Services | LS | 1 | \$47,250.00 | \$47,250.00 | Yes | |
| 4 | 238910 | | Preparation of Waste Management Form | LS | 1 | \$1,575.00 | \$1,575.00 | Yes | |
| 5 | 238910 | | Community Heath and Safety Plan (40935-18-D and 40935-48-D) | LS | 1 | \$10,500.00 | \$10,500.00 | Yes | |
| 6 | 541690 | | Archaeological and Native American Monitoring Program | LF | 45279 | \$7.00 | \$316,953.00 | Yes | |
| 7 | 541690 | | Paleontological Monitoring Program | LF | 24800 | \$4.00 | \$99,200.00 | Yes | |
| 8 | 541690 | | Suspension of Work - Resources | DAYS | 10 | \$5.00 | \$50.00 | Yes | |
| 9 | 541690 | | Archaeological and Native American Mitigation and Curation (EOC Type 1) | AL | 1 | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | Yes | |
| 10 | 541690 | | Paleontological Mitigation and Excavation | СУ | 385 | \$6.00 | \$2,310.00 | Yes | |
| 11 | 237110 | | Mobilization | LS | 1 | \$200,000.00 | \$200,000.00 | Yes | |
| 12 | | | Field Orders (EOC Type II) | AL | 1 | \$960,000.00 | \$960,000.00 | Yes | |
| 13 | 237310 | | Asphalt Pavement Repair | TON | 207 | \$286.00 | \$59,202.00 | Yes | |
| 14 | 237310 | | Class 2 Aggregate Base | TON | 2143 | \$99.00 | \$212,157.00 | Yes | |
| 15 | 238910 | | Crushed Aggregate Base | TON | 37 | \$108.00 | \$3,996.00 | Yes | |
| 16 | 237310 | | Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type I | SF | 801810 | \$0.45 | \$360,814.50 | Yes | |
| 17 | 237310 | | Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type II | SF | 801810 | \$0.40 | \$320,724.00 | Yes | |
| 18 | 238910 | | Concrete Pavement (7 Inch thick) | СҮ | 458 | \$477.00 | \$218,466.00 | Yes | |
| 19 | 237310 | | Removal of Pavement Fabric | SY | 9240 | \$7.00 | \$64,680.00 | Yes | |
| 20 | 237310 | | Crack Seal | LB | 4128 | \$9.00 | \$37,152.00 | Yes | |
| 21 | 237310 | | Historical and Contractor Date Stamps and Impressions | EA | 13 | \$158.00 | \$2,054.00 | Yes | |
| 22 | 237310 | | Cross Gutter | SF | 18828 | \$18.00 | \$338,904.00 | Yes | |
| 23 | 237310 | | Concrete Driveway (Non-Contiguous) | SF | 450 | \$24.00 | \$10,800.00 | Yes | |
| 24 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp (Type A) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 11 | \$6,384.00 | \$70,224.00 | Yes | |
| 25 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp (Type C1) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 10 | \$5,414.00 | \$54,140.00 | Yes | |
| 26 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp (Type C2) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 15 | \$7,416.00 | \$111,240.00 | Yes | |
| 27 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp (Type B) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 9 | \$4,200.00 | \$37,800.00 | Yes | |
| 28 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp (Type D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 4 | \$5,460.00 | \$21,840.00 | Yes | |
| 29 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type C1, Per 40935-84-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 1 | \$9,069.00 | \$9,069.00 | Yes | |
| 30 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type B, Per 40935-85-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 1 | \$3,938.00 | \$3,938.00 | Yes | |
| 31 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type C1, Per 40935-86-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 2 | \$4,148.00 | \$8,296.00 | Yes | |
| 32 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type C2 Per 40935-87-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 1 | \$4,463.00 | \$4,463.00 | Yes | |
| 33 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type C1, Per 40935-88-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 2 | \$9,069.00 | \$18,138.00 | Yes | |
| 34 | 237310 | | Curb Ramp Modified (Type C2, Per 40935-89-D) with Stainless Steel Detectable Warning Tiles | EA | 1 | \$4,463.00 | \$4,463.00 | Yes | |
| 35 | 237310 | | Additional Sidewalk | SF | 1760 | \$14.00 | \$24,640.00 | Yes | |
| 36 | 237310 | | Additional Curb | LF | 1760 | \$63.00 | \$110,880.00 | Yes | |
| 37 | 237110 | | Phased Paving | EA | 11 | \$250.00 | \$2,750.00 | Yes | |
| 38 | 237110 | | Abandonment of Existing Water Facilities | LF | 4659 | \$12.00 | \$55,908.00 | Yes | |
| 39 | 237110 | | Removal of Existing Water Pump Station (40935-70-D) | LS | 1 | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | Yes | |
| 40 | 237110 | | Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (8 Inch) Outside of the Trench Limit | LF | 6990 | \$11.00 | \$76,890.00 | Yes | |
| 41 | 237110 | | Abandon Existing Manhole Outside of the Trench Limit | EA | 17 | \$1,505.00 | \$25,585.00 | Yes | |
| 42 | 237110 | | Handling and Disposal of Non-friable Asbestos Material | LF | 18077 | \$9.00 | \$162,693.00 | Yes | |
| 43 | 237110 | | Water Main (8 Inch) | LF | 17129 | \$124.00 | \$2,123,996.00 | Yes | |
| 44 | 237110 | | Water Main (8 Inch, Class 305) | LF | 893 | \$131.00 | \$116,983.00 | Yes | |
| 45 | 237110 | | Sewer Main (8 Inch) | LF | 13719 | \$161.00 | \$2,208,759.00 | Yes | |
| 46 | 237110 | | Sewer Main (10 Inch) | LF | 1940 | \$198.00 | \$384,120.00 | Yes | |
| 47 | 237110 | | Sewer Main (10 Inch) Sewer Main (8 Inch, SDR-26) | LF | 1607 | \$198.00 | \$384,120.00 | Yes | |
| 48 | 237110 | | Sewer Main (10 Inch, SDR-26) | LF | 1107 | \$331.00 | \$366,417.00 | Yes | |
| 49 | 237110 | | Engineered Trench Shoring (40935-11-D) | LS | 1 | \$70,000.00 | \$70,000.00 | Yes | |
| 7, | 20/110 | | Zingmooned from choining (40700 11 D) | | ' | ψ, υ ₁ υυυ.υυ | ψ, σ ₁ σσσ.σσ | 103 | |

| Item # | Item Code | Туре | Item Description | UOM | QTY | Unit Price | Line Total | Response | Comment |
|--------|-----------|------|---|-----|------|-------------|----------------|----------|---------|
| 50 | 237110 | ,, | Gate Valve (8 Inch) | EA | 57 | \$2,900.00 | \$165,300.00 | Yes | |
| 51 | 237110 | | Gate Valve (12 Inch) | EA | 2 | \$4,927.00 | \$9,854.00 | Yes | |
| 52 | 237110 | | Check Valve (12 Inch) | EA | 1 | \$14,561.00 | \$14,561.00 | Yes | |
| 53 | 237110 | | Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker (6 Inch), 2-Port | EA | 27 | \$9,988.00 | \$269,676.00 | Yes | |
| 54 | 237110 | | Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker (6 Inch, 3-Port | EA | 11 | \$11,530.00 | \$126,830.00 | Yes | |
| 55 | 237110 | | Water Service (1 Inch) | EA | 392 | \$2,754.00 | \$1,079,568.00 | Yes | |
| 56 | 237110 | | Water Service (2 Inch) | EA | 4 | \$5,171.00 | \$20,684.00 | Yes | |
| 57 | 237110 | | Fire Service Connection and Assembly (6 Inch) | EA | 1 | \$7,767.00 | \$7,767.00 | Yes | |
| 58 | 237110 | | Meter Boxes | EA | 367 | \$372.00 | \$136,524.00 | Yes | |
| 59 | 237110 | | Meter Boxes (Traffic Rated) | EA | 29 | \$394.00 | \$11,426.00 | Yes | |
| 60 | 237110 | | Blow-Off Valve Assembly (2 Inch) | EA | 11 | \$6,578.00 | \$72,358.00 | Yes | |
| 61 | 237110 | | Air and Vacuum (Air Release) Valve Assembly (1 Inch) | EA | 11 | \$5,567.00 | \$61,237.00 | Yes | |
| 62 | 237310 | | Temporary Resurfacing | TON | 6275 | \$134.00 | \$840,850.00 | Yes | |
| 63 | 237110 | | Manhole (4 ft x 3 ft) | EA | 87 | \$8,257.00 | \$718,359.00 | Yes | |
| 64 | 237110 | | Connection to Existing Manhole and Rechanneling | EA | 4 | \$1,350.00 | \$5,400.00 | Yes | |
| 65 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral and Cleanout (4 Inch, Street) | EA | 382 | \$3,663.00 | \$1,399,266.00 | Yes | |
| 66 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral and Cleanout (6 Inch, Street) | EA | 1 | \$4,687.00 | \$4,687.00 | Yes | |
| 67 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral and Cleanout (4 Inch, Special Strength SDR 26, Street) | EA | 32 | \$3,518.00 | \$112,576.00 | Yes | |
| 68 | 237110 | | Sewer Main Cleanout | EA | 1 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | Yes | |
| 69 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2225 Calle Serena | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 70 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2216 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 71 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2228 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 72 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2240 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 73 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2254 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 74 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2268 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 75 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2306 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 76 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2318 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 77 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2330 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 78 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2342 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 79 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2235 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 80 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2249 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 81 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2257 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 82 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2269 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 83 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2317 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 84 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2313 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 85 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2333 Calle Trepadora | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 86 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 6227 Potomac St. | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 87 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 6237 Potomac St. | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 88 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2240 Calle Tres Lomas | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 89 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2250 Calle Tres Lomas | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 90 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2260 Calle Tres Lomas | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 91 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2290 Calle Tres Lomas | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 92 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 2320 Calle Tres Lomas | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 93 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 6198 Cumberland St. | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 94 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch) 6194 Cumberland St. | EA | 1 | \$23,000.00 | \$23,000.00 | Yes | |
| 95 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch, Trenchless Method, 2215 Calle Serena) | EA | 1 | \$31,000.00 | \$31,000.00 | Yes | |
| 96 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch, Trenchless Method, 2235 Calle Serena) | EA | 1 | \$31,000.00 | \$31,000.00 | Yes | 3 |
| 97 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch, Trenchless Method, 2245 Calle Serena) | EA | 1 | \$31,000.00 | \$31,000.00 | Yes | |
| 98 | 237110 | | Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch, Trenchless Method, 2255 Calle Serena) | EA | 1 | \$31,000.00 | \$31,000.00 | Yes | |
| 99 | 237110 | | Cleaning and Video Inspection of Existing Pipelines and Culverts | LF | 8154 | \$1.80 | \$14,677.20 | Yes | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Sewer & AC Water Group 765A (K-22-2082-DBB-3), bidding on 06/07/2022 2:00 PM (PDT)

| Item # | Item Code | Туре | Item Description | UOM | QTY | Unit Price | Line Total | Response | Comment |
|----------|---------------|------|---|-----|---------|-------------|----------------|----------|---------|
| 100 | 237110 | | Cleaning and Video Inspection of Existing Laterals | LF | 8820 | \$1.50 | \$13,230.00 | Yes | |
| 101 | 237110 | | Video Inspection of Pipelines and Culverts for Acceptance | LF | 28366 | \$1.40 | \$39,712.40 | Yes | |
| 102 | 237310 | | Removal and Replacement of Existing Paint Striping | LS | 1 | \$29,295.00 | \$29,295.00 | Yes | |
| 103 | 238990 | | Video Recording of Existing Conditions | LS | 1 | \$4,725.00 | \$4,725.00 | Yes | |
| 104 | 237310 | | Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover to Grade | EA | 7 | \$400.00 | \$2,800.00 | Yes | |
| 105 | 237310 | | Adjust Existing Gate Valve Frame and Cover to Grade | EA | 33 | \$250.00 | \$8,250.00 | Yes | |
| 106 | 237310 | | Adjust Existing Survey Monument to Grade | EA | 16 | \$2,100.00 | \$33,600.00 | Yes | |
| 107 | 237110 | | Point Repair for Existing Sewer Main (8 Inch) | EA | 1 | \$5,695.00 | \$5,695.00 | Yes | |
| 108 | 237110 | | Additional Point Repair for Existing Sewer Main (8 Inch) | LF | 40 | \$159.00 | \$6,360.00 | Yes | |
| 109 | 237110 | | Rehabilitate Sewer Main (8 Inch) | LF | 1164 | \$40.00 | \$46,560.00 | Yes | |
| 110 | 237110 | | Service Lateral Connection | EA | 26 | \$945.00 | \$24,570.00 | Yes | |
| 111 | 237110 | | Rehabilitate Existing Manhole | EA | 3 | \$5,224.00 | \$15,672.00 | Yes | |
| 112 | 237110 | | Service Lateral Rehabilitation with Cleanout | EA | 26 | \$2,100.00 | \$54,600.00 | Yes | |
| 113 | 541330 | | Traffic Control and Working Drawings | LS | 1 | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | Yes | |
| 114 | 237310 | | Pedestrian Barricade (Type A) | EA | 6 | \$1,155.00 | \$6,930.00 | Yes | |
| 115 | 541330 | | Biological Monitoring and Reporting | LS | 1 | \$39,533.00 | \$39,533.00 | Yes | |
| 116 | 237110 | | Pavement Restoration for Final Connection | SF | 2700 | \$20.00 | \$54,000.00 | Yes | |
| 117 | 541330 | | WPCP Development | LS | 1 | \$1,575.00 | \$1,575.00 | Yes | |
| 118 | 237310 | | WPCP Implementation | LS | 1 | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | Yes | |
| 119 | 237310 | | Pavement Restoration Adjacent to Trench | SF | 36394 | \$8.00 | \$291,152.00 | Yes | |
| Additive | Alternate A | | | | | | \$361,540.00 | | |
| 120 | 237110 | | High-lining Installation by the Contractor | LF | 36154 | \$6.00 | \$216,924.00 | Yes | |
| 121 | 237110 | | High-lining Removed by the Contractor | LF | 36154 | \$2.00 | \$72,308.00 | Yes | |
| 122 | 237110 | | Furnished Materials for Contractor High-line Work | LF | 36154 | \$2.00 | \$72,308.00 | Yes | |
| Deductiv | e Alternate B | | | | | | (\$108,462.00) | | |
| 123 | 237110 | | Contractor Furnished Materials for the City Forces High-line Work | EA | -36154 | \$3.00 | (\$108,462.00) | Yes | |
| Additive | Alternate C | | | | | | \$111,467.00 | | |
| 124 | 237110 | | Connections to The Existing System by Contractor (4 - Inch through 12 - Inch) | EA | 33 | \$1,580.00 | \$52,140.00 | Yes | |
| 125 | 237110 | | Cut and Plug by Contractor | EA | 41 | \$1,447.00 | \$59,327.00 | Yes | |
| Additive | Alternate D | | | | | | \$1,282,829.96 | | |
| 126 | 237310 | | Asphalt Concrete Overlay (2 - Inch) | TON | 5695.92 | \$158.00 | \$899,955.36 | Yes | |
| 127 | 237310 | | Asphalt Concrete Overlay (3 - Inch) | TON | 571.2 | \$158.00 | \$90,249.60 | Yes | |
| 128 | 237310 | | Cold Mill AC Pavement (0 - Inch - 1½ Inch) | SF | 28400 | \$0.40 | \$11,360.00 | Yes | |
| 129 | 237310 | | Cold Mill AC Pavement (> 1½ Inch - 3 Inch) | SF | 493860 | \$0.40 | \$197,544.00 | Yes | |
| 130 | 237310 | | Asphalt Pavement Repair | TON | 181 | \$291.00 | \$52,671.00 | Yes | |
| 131 | 237310 | | Subgrade Imported Backfill | TON | 621 | \$50.00 | \$31,050.00 | Yes | |
| Deductiv | e Alternate E | | | | | | (\$49,647.00) | | |
| 132 | 237310 | | Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type I | SF | 52260 | (\$0.50) | (\$26,130.00) | Yes | |
| 133 | 237310 | | Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type II | SF | 52260 | (\$0.45) | (\$23,517.00) | Yes | |

Line Item Subtotals

| Section Title | Line Total |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Main Bid | \$16,412,565.10 |
| Additive Alternate A | \$361,540.00 |
| Deductive Alternate B | (\$108,462.00) |
| Additive Alternate C | \$111,467.00 |
| Additive Alternate D | \$1,282,829.96 |
| Deductive Alternate E | (\$49,647.00) |
| Grand Total | \$18,010,293.06 |